

**AVESTA-ENGLISH, AND
ENGLISH-AVEŠTA
GLOSSARY.**

COMPILED BY

ERVAD SHERIARJI DADABHAI BHARUCHA

Hon. Fellow of the University of Bombay,

AND

PUBLISHED AT THE DIRECTION

OF

THE TRUSTEES OF THE PARSEE PANCHAYET

FUNDS AND PROPERTIES.

PRINTED AT THE FORT PRINTING PRESS
BY GUNPATRAO RAMAJIRAO SINDHE
NO 1, PARSİ BAZAAR STREET
FORT BOMBAY.

PREFACE.

This Glossary, as promised¹ in the first part of my Lessons in Avesta², is designed to be a help to the students beginning to learn the Avesta language. It contains all³ words occurring in my Series of Lessons⁴ in Avesta. It will be useful as a small handy reference book to those who cannot⁵ afford to buy larger Avesta⁶ Dictionaries.

This book may be used for two purposes:—

(1) While writing exercises it may be consulted to ascertain the meanings, etymologies and phonological comparisons of words.

(2) It may serve the purpose of a so-called "Drill-book" for inflecting nouns, adjectives, verbs, &c., according to the⁷ rules of Grammar.

A similar glossary of Pahlavi-Pâzend words will appear in due time.

Bombay, 16th July 1910.

SHERIARJI DADABHAI BHARUCHA.

AVESTA—ENGLISH GLOSSARY.

𐬀, 𐬁𐬀, 𐬂𐬀, 𐬃𐬀 pref. not, negative. [Sk. अ, अन्; Pahl. 𐬀 *a*, 𐬀𐬀 *an*; Pers. 𐬀].

𐬀 dem. pron.; m. n. this, that.

𐬀𐬀𐬀 m. cavalier, warrior.

𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 m. front, forehead [Sk. अनीक; cf. Pers. 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀].

𐬀𐬀 part. for, upto, also, though, after, &c., [Sk. अपि].

✓ 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀, to strike, to kill, to fix, to set, to stud, to beat.

𐬀𐬀 pref. towards, above, at, on, around, to &c. [see 𐬀𐬀𐬀].

𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 m. upholder, glorifier.

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬨𐬀 p.p. clad [✓ 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎, Sk. वस्].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 m. Airyaman, name of a spirit, presiding over marriage, [Sk. अर्यमन्; Pahl. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ǣrmân].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎, O Airyaman !

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 n. Airyana Vaéjah ; Irânvej (name of a province in Persia).

𐬀𐬎𐬎, 𐬀𐬎𐬎, 𐬀𐬎𐬎, 𐬀𐬎𐬎, part. to, at, on, upon, in, against, upto, towards, above, around &c. [Sk. अभि].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 adj. cloudy.

✓ 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎, 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎, cl. 10, to watch.

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ag. n. m. overseer, onlooker.

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 p. p. invested, clad.

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 f. excrement, filth. [Pahl. 𐬀𐬎𐬎 rîdānn, Pers. 𐬀𐬎𐬎, to discharge excrement].

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 adj. unfriendly.

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠' n. enmity.

𐎠𐎢𐎡 adj. evil, bad, wicked [Sk. 𐎠𐎢.]

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 adj. more evil, worse (comparative of 𐎠𐎢).

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 adj. never asleep, always awake.

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠, not eating, abstaining from food.

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 or 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠, of this [Gen. 𐎠𐎢. 𐎠𐎢. of 𐎠].

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 adj. being on the front [from 𐎠𐎢𐎡 front].

𐎠𐎢𐎡 m. life, living being, world, people of the world, master, lord. [Sk. 𐎠𐎢, breath; Pahl. 𐎠𐎢 *ahû*].

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠, 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠, 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 f. n. mastery, mastership.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭡𐭮 pres. p not drying. [from
✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭡𐭮, Sk. शुष् to dry] cf. Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭡𐭮 *khiṣhk*; Pers. خشک dry.

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 m. Ahriman. [Pahl. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌
āharman ; Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌].

མཁའ་ལུ་ n. mastery [from ལུ་ lord
master].

سوءتر adj. worst. [Superlative of
سوء; Pers. زشت].

𑀧𑀺𑀢𑀺𑀓𑀲𑀺𑀓 pres. p. undecaying. [from
 √ 𑀧𑀺𑀢𑀺𑀓, Sk. ज्या to decay.].

अथ adv. in this manner, in this way, so, thus, but, similarly, then, now &c. [Sk. अथ].

𑖀𑖩𑖫𑖛 conj. so. [Sk. अथ].

अत्र adv. here, on this side, there.
[Sk. अत्र].

𐎧𐎠𐎫𐎡𐎹, 𐎧𐎠𐎫𐎡𐎹 m. way, road [Sk. अध्वन्]

इह adv. here [Sk. इह].

—, —, mutual, one another, other, the one the other.

part. after, according to, proportionately, agreeably to, in conformity to [Sk. अनु; Gr. *ânâ*].

f. speaking in conformity with [✓ to speak].

dat. in the sense of infinitive, to speak in conformity to.

f. thinking in conformity with. [✓ to think; Sk. अनुमति].

m. small cattle [goats, sheep, &c.]

pres. p. not being in need [✓ to be empty, to be in want; Sk. ऊ; cf. Av. , Sk. ऊन empty].

✓ , to speak after, or to speak according to.

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀮𑀲𑀭𑀮 m. toe, finger. [Sk. अंगुष्ठ; Pahl. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭 *angûsht*; Pers. انگشت].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀮𑀲𑀭𑀮 part. in, into, between, among, in the midst of [Sk. अन्तर्; Pahl. 𐭪𐭭 *andar*; Pâz. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭; Pers. در; Lat. Inter].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀮𑀲𑀭𑀮𑀲𑀭𑀮 adj. standing between (the earth and the heavens). [Sk. अन्तःस्थ].

𑀓𑀲 f. water [Sk. अप्; Pahl. 𐭪𐭭 *âv*; Pâz. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭; Pers. آب].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀮𑀲𑀭𑀮 part. away from, off, apart from (implying negation, privation, contrariety, &c.), back, behind. [Sk. अप; Pah. 𐭪𐭭 *avê*; Pâz. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭; Pers. بی].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀮𑀲𑀭𑀮𑀲𑀭𑀮 adj. (Superlative] of 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀮𑀲𑀭𑀮 attaining) most attaining the ends; most accessible.

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 perf. p. active of 𐎠𐎡𐎢 cl.
1, 10, to reach, to attain, attain-
ing, obtaining, reaching.

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 cl. 1 to take away, to
remove.

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 adj. last. [Sk. अग्र].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣, and waters.

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣, waters and trees.

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 n. back side. [compare
𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 north; 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 + 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣
away from the zodiac; or 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 +
𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 + 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣, from 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 to go;
i. e., the side going away from the
° zodiac; Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 *avâkhtar*.
But the same word in Pers.
واختر and اختر means the
west].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 adv. unawares; through
want of wakefulness [from 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣
to awake].

अपुत्र adj. childless [Sk. अपुत्र].

अपूर्ण adj. imperfect, not full [Sk.

अपूर्ण].

अपूर्ण adj. not full-aged, under-age. [Sk. अपूर्ण + आयु; Pahl. अपूर्ण].

अपुत्र n. young child.

अपुत्र f. gen. sg. of water.

अपुत्र nom. and accus. pl. waters.

अपुत्र adj. not doing harm [from √ कृ, Sk. कृ to harm].

अपुत्र adj. childless. [Sk. अपुत्र; Pahl. अपुत्र *ap'razand*; Pers. *अपुत्र*].

अपुत्र adj. never intoxicated, vigilant, wakeful.

अपुत्र, (Gâthic form of अपुत्र p.p. invested, clad).

अपुत्र n. cloud. [Sk. अपुत्र; Pahl. अपुत्र *avar*; Pers. *अपुत्र*].

᳚᳚᳚᳚ f. cloud.

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ adj. having strength ; strong.

[Sk. अमवत्; Pahl. ᳚᳚᳚᳚ *amâvand* ;
Pâz. ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ adj. most powerful. [Superl. .
of ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚].

᳚᳚᳚᳚ pres. p. adj. not learning by
rote, or not reciting by rote
[from √ ᳚᳚᳚ to remember, to re-
collect; Sk. स्मृ].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ adj. devoid of men. [Sk.
अमर्त्य; Pahl. ᳚᳚᳚᳚ *amarđûm* ; Pâz.
᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ ; Pers. ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ f. Ameretât; immortality,
name of an Amshâspand. [Pahl.
᳚᳚᳚᳚ *amôrdat* ; Pâz. ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ ; Pers.
᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ f. [see ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚] inefface-
ableness ; innumerableness, immor-
tality.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. free from corrup-
tion [from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 to bespoil,
to decay, to corrupt, to destroy].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. immortal. [Sk. अमृत].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. holy or bounti-
ful immortal, Amshôspand, arch-
angel. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *amshôspand*
or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *amhôspand*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. اششاسپند].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. iron pot, iron chains
[from 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 iron; Sk. अयस्; Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *âçîn*; Pers. آه].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 pres. p. adj. not worship-
ping [from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 to worship].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 n. iron. [Sk. अयस्; Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *âçîn*; Pers. آه iron].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. untimely [from 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥
time].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. envy. [Sk. ईर्ष्या; Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *arîshk*; Pers. رشک].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 f. stinginess [from √ 𐬭𐬀 to give].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 n. value. [Sk. अर्ज; Pahl. 𐬀𐬭𐬀 *arj*; Pers. ارز].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 n. purity, truth [= 𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. कृत].

√ 𐬭𐬀𐬎 or 𐬭𐬀𐬎, to speak the truth ;
to be true.

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 or 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 f. Ardvîsûra,
the element of water: name of
a Yazata.

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 m. direction; side, half. [Sk. अर्ध].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 adj. stationary, motion-
less, stagnant waters [from 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎
+ 𐬀𐬭𐬀: Pahl. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 *armésht*].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 m. male [from Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 :
Sk. बणि or वृषन्; Pahl. 𐬀𐬭𐬀 *gô-
shnn*].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤 pr. adj. this much, that
much, so⁶ many, so much.

𐎠𐎡𐎢 n. help. [Sk. अवम्].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤, for help, in order to help
[from 𐎠𐎡𐎢 help].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤, upto West-
ern Hindustan.

𐎠𐎡𐎢 𐎠𐎡𐎢, bring (it) to me.

𐎠𐎡𐎢 adj. estranged.

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤, containing water.

𐎠𐎡𐎢, 𐎠𐎡𐎢 n. f. cloud [Sk. अत्र;
Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎢 *avar*; Pers. ابر].

𐎠𐎡𐎢 (for 𐎠𐎡𐎢) much, many [cunei-
form, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤 *vaçîy*, much,
many, Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎢 *voç*, 𐎠𐎡𐎢 *vêsh* Pâz.
𐎠𐎡𐎢 Pers. 𐎠𐎡𐎢, 𐎠𐎡𐎢, 𐎠𐎡𐎢, 𐎠𐎡𐎢].

𐎠𐎡𐎢 n. purity, righteousness, holi-
ness, [Sk. 𐎠𐎡𐎢], truth, religious
and meritorious deed, ceremony.

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎴 adj. [from 𐎠𐎢𐎴 righteousness, and 𐎠𐎡𐎴 seed] containing the seed of righteousness.

𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎧𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎴 adj. making to reach holiness [from √ 𐎠𐎢𐎴 to reach].

𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎧𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎴 adj. holy, pure, &c.

𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎧𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎴 adj. holy, righteous, saintly, religious, &c.

𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎧𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎴 f. saintly progeny.

𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎧𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎴 f. holiness, purity, righteousness, &c.

𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎧𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎴 (f. of 𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎧𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎴), adj. pure, holy, righteous religious. [Sk. कृतावन; Pahl. 𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎧𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎴 *ahlôban* or 𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎧𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎴 *ashôk*; Pâz. 𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎧𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎴; Pers. اشو].

𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎧𐎫𐎠𐎢𐎴, from purity, holiness; when performing any meritorious work.

𐭠𐭣𐭥 f. eye. [Sk. अक्षि].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 f. sanctity, holiness, purity.
riches, prosperity, lawfully acquired
wealth. blessing, good reward.
[compare Sk. कृति, कृदि, plenty,
wealth, prosperity.]

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 f. Ashish vanguhî; the
spirit presiding over lawfully ac-
quired wealth; lawfully acquired
wealth. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 *ashishvang*;
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 *arshishvang*; or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥
arishvang].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 adj. of much vigour.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 num. eight [Sk. अष्टः Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 *hasht*, Pers. هشت].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 eighteenth.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 num. eighteen. [Sk.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 Pers. هجده, دهده].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 adj. eighty-fold.

𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭮𐭭 num. eighty. [Sk. अशिति :
Pahl. 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 *hashtâd* Pers. هشتاد].

𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 num. eighth [from 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 ; Sk.
अष्टम ; Pahl. 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 *hashtûm* ; Pers.
هشتم].

𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 f. weapon. [Pahl. 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭
ashtar ; Sk. अश्र].

𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭𐭭𐭭 adj. giving abundant re
wards.

𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 adj. holy, righteous, blessed ;
epithet of 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭𐭭𐭭 . [Pahl. 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭
ahlôbô ; 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 *ahlâê* ; 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 *halâê*].

𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭𐭭𐭭𐭭𐭭 adj. most victo-
rious.

𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭𐭭𐭭𐭭 pres. p. not teaching.
[✓ 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 , 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 to teach.]

𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 (or 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 , 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭 or 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭) m.
stone, sky. [Sk. अश्मन् ; Pahl. 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭𐭭
řang or 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭 *řig* ; Pers. سنگ].

√ *studia* pres. p. not studying [from
to learn, to study].

अग्नि, अग्निः Pahl. *ast*; Per.
[استوان].

ast n. frame of the body.

√ *ast*, a l. bone-breaking.

ast adj. m. and n. having bones.
vertebrate, corporeal [from *ast*].

ast l. adj. corporeal.

ast m. horse. [Sk. अश्वः; Pahl. *ast*
ast; Pâz. *ast*; Per. *ast*]

√ *ast*, horse-devouring [from
to devour; Sk. अश्व].

ast n. horse-stable. [Sk.
अश्वस्थान; Pahl. *astastân*].

ast, one who superintends the
horse-stable.

اشک n. tear. [Sk. अश्रु; Pers. اشک].

f. disobedience. [✓ 𐤁𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏,
𐤁𐤏𐤃𐤁𐤏].

✓ ^{७५} cl. 2, to be, to exist. [Sk.
अस्; Lat. esse; Pers. ^{است},].

or m. existence, breath,
life, living beings, the world,
master, lord. [Pahl. *ahû*].

असंख्य adj. innumerable [Sk. असंख्यात].

အလွယ်တကူ, from this.

အလေး, အသေး poss. pr. ours.

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 m. Ahuna Vairya.
(Honvar, formula *Yathâ Ahuvai-
ryo*). [Pahl. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 *ahûnvar*].

𐭠𐭣 cl. 1, to drive, to go. [Sk. अञ्].

𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 m. unwillingness. [𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣, Sk. जुष्, to love, to befriend; cf. Sk. जोष; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 *dôshashnn*; also cf. Sk. सजुष्, Av. 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 and 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣 *dôçt*; Pers. دوست friend].

𐭠𐭣 com. gender. 1st per. pr. I [Sk. अहम्].

𐭠𐭣 m. serpent, snake, dragon. [Sk. अहि].

𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 - 𐭠𐭣 m. Zôhak, the name of a King. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭣 *ajîdahâk*; Pers. اژدها].

𐭠𐭣

𐭠𐭣 prep. and pref. at, to, near, towards, upto, sign of repetition, till, implying reversion of action &c. (Separable as well as inseparable). [Sk. आ].

𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣, at noontide. noonday.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 f. peace, friendliness, amity.

[Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *âshîh*; Pers. آشایی].

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥, to come. [Sk. आ + गम्; Pers. آمدن].

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 cl. 1. to come [Sk. आ + गच्छ].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. fire. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *âthrô* Pâz.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥; Pers. آذر or آتش].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. fire-priest. [Sk. अथर्वन्:

Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *âçravan*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adv. thrice, three times.

𐭠𐭣𐭥 f. water. [See 𐭠𐭣].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, rel. comp.; whose words are blessings; speaking words of blessings. [𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 + 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. benediction, blessing. [Cf.

Sk. आप्री + वाणी].

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 cl. 9, to bless; to pronounce blessings or benedictions.

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 cl. 1, to bring. [Sk. आ-भृ; Pers. آوردن].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 m. a priest performing a particular duty in worship (in the Y^zazashno ceremony).

✓ 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 cl. 2, to speak openly, to invoke, to declare. [Sk. आ-ꣳ].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬀 n. boon, gain, profit. [Pahl. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 *ayâst*; cf. Sk. प्राप्ति; Pers. یافت].

✓ 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 cl. 1, to obtain, to take. [Sk. आ-ꣳꣳ].

𐬀𐬭𐬀 n. duration, time, life, age, year. [Sk. आयुस्].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 f. humility, consummate or noble thought, complete wisdom, piety, the Earth; one of the Amshâspands. [Sk. आरमति].

✓ 𐬀𐬭𐬀 cl. 1, to come. [Sk. आ-ꣳ].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 interj. woe, alas!

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎, woe to me!

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 and 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 adj. swiftest. [Superl. of 𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. आशु].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 adj. (comparative of 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀
swift) swifter.

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 adv. more speedily.

✓ 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 cl. 2; (1) to praise [Sk. आस्तु]; (2) (originally 𐬔 + 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀)
to stay with, to trust, to confide,
to confess. [Sk. आस्था; comp. Pahl.
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *khuçtûbân*, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *khastûk*;
Pers. خاستو].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 f. (1) praise; (2) confession,
faith, belief, trust.

✓ 𐬔𐬀 cl. 2 to sit [Sk. आस्].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 and 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 adj. pertaining
to Ahura; Ahûryan. [Sk. आसुर].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 adj. nobly born, honourable,
free. [Pahl. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 *âzâd*; Pers.
آزاد].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 f. (woman)² bearing child-
ren; not barren. [✓ 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀, to

𐭠𐭡𐭣 f. harm, revenge, hatred, enmity.

𐭠𐭡 dem. pron. m. and n. this, that.

[Sk. इम; Pâz. 𐭠𐭡 or 𐭠𐭡; Pers.

ام and ام; e. g., امروز, this day;

امشب this night].

𐭠𐭡 dem. pron. f., this, that.

✓ 𐭠𐭡 cl. 4, to die (used for a good being).

𐭠𐭡𐭠𐭡 pres. p. dying.

𐭠𐭡𐭠𐭡 f. death, destruction.

✓ 𐭠𐭡 cl. 4, to wound, to be wounded. [Sk. रिष्; Pahl. 𐭠𐭡𐭠𐭡 *rê-shîdann*; Pers. 𐭠𐭡𐭠𐭡].

𐭠𐭡𐭠𐭡 p. p. pass. dead [from ✓ 𐭠𐭡].

𐭠𐭡𐭠𐭡 or 𐭠𐭡𐭠𐭡 f. (1) worship. [Sk. इष्टि]; (2) desire, wish. [Sk. इष्टि]; (3) happiness, riches. (4) brick. [Sk. इष्टिका; Pahl. 𐭠𐭡𐭠𐭡 *khisht*; Pers. خشت].

१५५ m. arrow. [Sk. शू].

१५६ f. debt, indebtedness, obligation.

१५७ pres. p., having full power, full-powered. [✓ ५५; Sk. शू, to rule over].

२

१५८ cl. 1, to see. [Sk. शू].

१५९ f. abundance, prosperity, comfort, sweet food, refreshment. [Sk. शू or शू].

३

१६० part., thus. [Sk. इति].

१६१ p. p., said, spoken, [from १५९].

१६२ (1) p. p. spoken. (2) n. hymn. [Sk. उक्थ].

१६३ (see ✓ १५८), to grow.

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰, m. ox. [Sk. उक्षन्].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂱𑂔𑂰, f. waxing, growth, bloom
[from √ 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂱𑂔𑂰].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 adj. swift. [Sk. उग्र].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂱𑂔𑂰 adj. most impetuous (super-
lative of 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰).

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 conj. and, also, both.
[Pahl. 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰, Pâz. 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰, Pers. 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 or 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 part. near, at, &c. [Sk.
उप, , उपा].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂱𑂔𑂰 adj. aquatic, watery. [𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 +
𑂱𑂔𑂰].

√ 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 cl. 2. to go near, to ap-
proach, to meet, to cohabit. [Sk.
𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 + 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂱𑂔𑂰 prep. over, on, upon, &c. [Sk.
उपरि; Pahl. 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 *avar*; Pâz. 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰;
Pers. 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 and 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂱𑂔𑂰, on this earth.

ᳵ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ p. p. of √ ᳵ᳚᳚᳚, gone near, approached.

ᳵ᳚᳚᳚᳚ cl. 1. to reach, to obtain.
[Sk. उप + गम्].

ᳵ᳚᳚᳚ ᳵ᳚᳚, at or near the house.

ᳵ᳚᳚᳚᳚ cl. 1. to bring near.

ᳵ᳚᳚᳚᳚ cl. 1. to expose to the air.

ᳵ᳚᳚᳚᳚ cl. 1. to learn by rote.
[Sk. √ लृ].

ᳵ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ f. help, standing by. [Cunei.
ᳵ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ *upaṣṭā*; Pahl. ᳵ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚
avaṣṭām].

ᳵ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ cl. 1. to go to (a person or place). [Sk. उपवत्].

ᳵ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ cl. 1. to marry, to be wedded. [Cf. Sk. विवाह marriage, wedding].

ᳵ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ cl. 1. to stand near.

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠, cl. 2. goes near, approaches,
[from 𐎧𐎠, near, and √ 𐎧𐎠 to go].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠, , may we reach!

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠, or 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠, adj. highest. [Sk.
उपम].

𐎧𐎠, pron. adj. both [Sk. उभ, उभयं].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠, p. p. pass. woven, [from √ 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠
to weave]. [Sk. वे].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠, pres. p. adj. being in need,
empty.

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠, adj. two-fold, both. [Cf. Sk. उभ,
उभय].

𐎧𐎠, adj. wide, large. [Sk. उर].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠, √ 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠 or √ 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠, cl. 1. to
grow. [Sk. √ रुह्; Pahl. 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠
rûštann; Pers. رُستَن].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠, n. growth, increase, [from

ܡܥܒܝ, n. growth, increase [from
ܥܒܝ].

ܡܥܒܝ, adj. growing [from ܡܥܒܝ].

ܥܡܡܝܐ, n. belly.

ܥܡܡܝ, cl. 1. to grow. [See √ ܥܡܡ].

ܥܡܡܝ, cl. 1. to grow. [See √ ܥܡܡ].

ܕܠܝ, f. river [Sk. रोहि; Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥
rôd; Pers. رود].

ܡܥܡܝܝܬܝܐ, perf. thou hast grown.

ܡܥܡܝܬܝܐ, adj. friendly.

ܕܡܝܐ, m. soul. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 róbânn;
Pers. روان].

ܡܥܡܝܬܝܐ, f. plant, vegetation, tree [Sk.
उर्वर; Lat. arbor; Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥;
ôrvâr; Pâz. ܡܥܡܝܬܝܐ].

ܡܥܡܝܬܝܐ, adj. (from ܡܥܡܝܬܝܐ, joy,
and ܡܥܡܝܬܝܐ life), joyfully living.

ܡܥܡܝܬܝܐ, m. Urvâkhshaya (name
of a person).

𐭠𐭣𐭥, f. morn [Sk. उषस्].

𐭠𐭣𐭥, n. understanding. Pahl.

hōsh; Pers. هوش].

𐭠𐭣𐭥, interj. hail!

𐭠𐭣𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥, hail to thee, O man!

𐭠𐭣𐭥, interj. hail!

𐭠𐭣𐭥, m. vitality, life.

𐭠𐭣𐭥, f. desire [from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥, to desire. Compare English “wish”].

𐭠𐭣𐭥, m. camel [Sk. उषस्; Pahl.

𐭠𐭣𐭥 *ōshtar*; Pers. اشتر, اشتر].

𐭠, pref. out, upward, without &c.

[Sk. उद्; Pahl. 𐭠 *ōz*; Pâz.

𐭠].

𐭠𐭣𐭥, f. vow, voluntary offering.

[Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *ōçtôfrîd*; Pâz.

𐭠𐭣𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥, to dig out. [Sk. उद् + खन;

Pers. کندن].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 adj. outermost.

√ 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓, 'cl. 1, to fall on [Sk. उद् + पत].

√ 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 cl. 4, to be born [Sk. उद् + जन्; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 *zâdann*, Pers. 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥;].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓, they often beget (from
√ 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓, to beget; frequentative
of √ 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓).

𑀓 pref. out, up, upward, without,
&c. [Sk. उद्; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥 *ôz*;
Pâz. 𑀓𑀲].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 adj. lifeless, still-born [from
𑀓 = without + 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 = life].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 comp. adj. whose
banners are uplifted. [𑀓 = up
+ 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 held + 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 = ban-
ner, flag].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 cl. 3, to set up, to offer-
vesce, to lift up. [Sk. उद् + धा].

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 p. p. pass, laid by, deposited.

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 cl. 1, to take out.

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠, to rise up. [Sk. उद् + ३].

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 cl. 4, to grow up, to rise, to bloom. [Cf. Sk. उद् + वृक्ष].

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠, to extricate [Sk. उद् + वह].

𐎧

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 part. thus. [Sk. इति].

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 adj. empty [Sk. ऊन].

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 adv. rightly. [See 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠].

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠, tell me rightly.

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 n. silver [Sk. रजत; Lat. argentum; Fr. argent].

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 adj. silvery, argentine [from 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠 = silver].

𐭥𐭩𐭥: adj. right, straight, righteous,
truthful. [Sk. 𑖦𑖩].

𐭥𐭩𐭥

𐭥𐭩𐭥 dem. pron. this, that. [𐭥𐭩𐭥
f.; Sk. एत].

𐭥𐭩𐭥 ag. n. goer.

𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭥𐭥 pron. adj. this much, that
much, so much.

𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. priest. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭩𐭥
âêrpat ; Pâz. 𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭥 ; Pers.
𐭥𐭩𐭥].

𐭥𐭩𐭥 n. harm done spitefully, re-
venge, injury, insult, sin [Sk.
एनस्].

𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 denom. he does harm,
[from 𐭥𐭩𐭥 harm].

𐭥𐭩𐭥 num. one. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭩 *êvak*,
Pers. 𐭥𐭩; Sk. एक].

𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 num. one-third.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 num. eleventh.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 num. eleven. .

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 num. eleven. .

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. Aeshma (the demon of wrath). [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *aêshm*; Pers. خشم]. . .

𐭠𐭣𐭥 n. fuel. [Sk. इन्धन; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *aêçm*; Pers. ۛۛۛ, ۛۛۛ].

𐭠𐭣

𐭠𐭣 interj. oh! [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣 *âê*; Pers. ای]. .

𐭠𐭣𐭥

𐭠𐭣𐭥, he said, [from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to speak]. .

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 pres. p. speaking. [√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 = 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to speak].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 n. strength, power. [Sk. औजस्; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣 *ôj*]. .

လေးသံဃာပုဒ် adj. strong.

သန္ဓေပုဒ် adj. most powerful. [Superlative of လေးသံဃာပုဒ်].

လေးသံဃာပုဒ် adj. stronger. [Comparative of လေးသံဃာပုဒ်].

လေးသံဃာပုဒ် f. stronger.

သန္ဓေ n. sickness produced by the element of air. [✓ သန္ဓေ to blow].

§

မသိသော adj. unwitting, ignorant (from
မ = သ = not and ✓ သိ to know)
[Sk. अविद्वान्].

မသိသော adj. inactive (from မ = သ
= not and ✓ သိ to work).

မသိသော pres. p. adj. not performing ceremonies.

§

မသိသော adj. unwitting, ignorant. [See
မသိသော].



𐎠𐎡𐎹 m. and n. a branch of a tree
a sprig. [Sk. अञ्चु].

𐎠𐎡𐎹 n. narrowness, distress, affliction.
[Sk. अहस्; compare English anguish].

𐎠𐎡𐎹 adj. relieving from distress.

9

𐎠𐎡𐎹 interrog. pr.; m. and n. who, which.
[Sk. क; Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎹, 𐎠𐎡𐎹;
Pers. ڪ].

𐎠𐎡𐎹 adj. worthy of love, agreeable, pleasing.
[√ 𐎠𐎡𐎹 to love].

𐎠𐎡𐎹 f. maiden. [Sk. कन्या; Pahl.
𐎠𐎡𐎹 *kanîk*; Pers. ڪنیز, ڪنیز a
slave-girl].

𐎠𐎡𐎹 f. maiden.

𐎠𐎡𐎹 f. maiden. [Sk. कन्या].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. (1) mountain. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥
kôf; Pāz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥; Pers. کوه]. (2)
 m. hump. [Sk. कुज; Pers. کمر].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (1) interrog. pr. n. what [Sk.
 किं]. (2) adv. when [Sk. कदा].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (1) interrog. pr. which of the
 two?; (2) indef. pr. any of the
 two. [Sk. कतर; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *kadâr*].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, see 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adv. when? [Sk. कदा].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 interrog. adv. when? [Pers.
 کی].

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (1) (originally 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥), to love,
 to desire. [Sk. कम्; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥
kâmîdān; Pers. کامیدان]. (2) to
 dig [Sk. खन्; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *kandān*;
 Pers. کندان].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. the head of an evil being.
 [Sk. कुमूर्धन्; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *kamâr*;

also compare Sk. कपाल; Gr. kephalos].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. furrow, ring, circle. [Sk. कर्ष; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *kêsh*].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, adorning the country; one who puts the country in order, [from 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 for 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 region, and √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥, to arrange, to put in order. Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *kêshvar-ârâe*; Pers. کشور آرای one who adorns the country].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 p. p. drawn, sown, cultivated. [√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥; Sk. कृष्; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *kashîdânn*; Pers. کشیدن, کاشتن].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. arable, fit for cultivation. [√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. a cutting instrument, sword, knife, scimitar, scissors,

(from √ कर्तृ to cut). [Sk. कर्तृ
or कर्तरी scissors; Gujerāṭī કાર;]
Pahl. کارد kârd; Pers. کارد].

کاه m. (1) a Kayānian [Pahl. کاه
kaê; Pers. کاه]; adj. used as a
noun. (2) wilfully wicked [Pahl.
کاه kâk].

کاهه indef. numeral; any, some;
certain [Sk. कश्चित्; Pers. کاهه,
کاهی].

کوچک adj. smallest. [Superl. of
کوچک].

کوچک adj. small, little [Pahl. کوه
kaq; Pers. کوچک].

کوچکتر adj. smaller, younger, less.
(Comparative of کوچک small,
young).

کس interrog. pr. f. who, which
[Sk. कः].

وَسَد m. work, act, business, labour
(from √ दृ) [Sk. कृ; Pahl.
وَسَد *kār*; Pers. کار].

و adv. where? [Sk. क्व; Pers. دو].

وَسَد adj. short, small, (child). [Sk.
स्तोक, तोक; Pahl. وَسَد *kûḍak*, *kûṭak*;
Pers. کودک, کوتا, کوم].

وَسَد adv. how? [Sk. कथं].

وَسَد adv. where? [Sk. कुत्र].

و adv. where? [Sk. क्व; Pers. کو].

√ दृ cl. 10 (1) to sow; (2) to
practise. [Sk. कृ; Pahl. وَسَد *kâshtann*;
Pers. کاشتن].

√ दृ cl. 5, to do. [Sk. कृ; Pahl.
وَسَد *kardann*; Pers. کردن].

و, who?

√ दृ or √ कृ cl. 6, to cut [Sk.
कृत्, कृत्].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 p. p. pass, done (from √ 𐎡𐎹).

[Sk. कृत; Pahl. 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 *kard*; Pers. کرده].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 m. (lit. cutter) murderer, swordsman.

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 f. making, fulfilling, action, deed [Sk. कर्त].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 or 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 f. flesh, body, corpse, shape, form. (Compare Lat. corpus, Fr. corps). [Sk. कर्ण; Pahl. 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 *karp* and 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 *kârpûd*; Pers. کارد. Also compare Vedic कर्ण and कर्ण].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 adj. lean, thin. [Sk. कृण].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 n. pr. *kerçâspa*, name of a hero. [Sk. कृणाश्विन; Pahl. 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹; *kerçâsp*; Pâz. 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹; Pers. کوشاسب].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 n. pr. *kereçaokhshan*, name of a person [from 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 lean + 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 an ox, a bull].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 cl. 1, to sow, to cultivate,
to pull, to draw [Sk. कृष्; Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *kâshtann*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥,
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥; Pers. کاشتن and کشیدن].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 n. spade. [𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 to dig
Sk. खनित्र].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 adv. where? [Sk. क्व; Pers. کجاست].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 adj. belonging to
founts, streams [from 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥
fount, stream].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. an ass, a donkey. [Sk.
खर; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *khar*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥
Pers. خر].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. (1) earthen pot. [Sk.
कुम्भ; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *khûmb*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥;
Pers. خم, خدب]. (2) kiln of
earthen pots. (3) a clown in
the pleasure-party of demons.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, hard, firm [from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
to be 'erude. hard, firm. more
in justice].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. stronger, harder,
firmer. [Comparative of 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. skill, knowledge, [Sk. 𐭠𐭣𐭥;
Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *hard*; Pāz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥;
Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. desirous of acquiring
knowledge [from 𐭠𐭣𐭥 knowledge
and 𐭠𐭣𐭥 from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to desire,
to search].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. having knowledge, wise,
skilful [from 𐭠𐭣𐭥, knowledge.
skill].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. (superlative of 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 wise) wisest.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. having cruel weapons
[from 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 cruel, √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 to be

hard and 𐎧 a cutting weapon,
from √ 𐎧; Sk. 𑖅 to 'cut'; Pahl.
𐭥𐭭 *darîdānn*; Pers. 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥;
English, to¹ tear].

𐎧𐎧𐎧 adj. hard [from √ 𐎧𐎧, to
be hard].

𐎧𐎧𐎧𐎧 𐎧𐎧𐎧𐎧, hard, dry fuel
or wood.

𐎧𐎧𐎧𐎧 adj. ruling, kingly, royal, bril-
liant. [Cuneiform 𐎧𐎧𐎧𐎧𐎧𐎧𐎧𐎧
khshâyathiya; Sk. क्षत्रिय, Pâz.
𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐎧𐎧𐎧𐎧 n. rule, kingdom, realm,
power, [Sk. क्षत्र].

𐎧𐎧𐎧𐎧 (1) adj. kingly. (2) m.
sovereign, king. [Sk. क्षत्रिय].

𐎧𐎧 f. night. [Sk. क्षत्र; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥
shap; Pâz. 𐭮𐭥𐭥; Pers. 𐭮𐭥𐭥].

𐎧𐎧𐎧 f. night. [See 𐎧𐎧].

pres. p. ruling, unrestrained
[from √. ṛṇ to rule].

√ शुष् cl. 7, to moisten, to discharge seed, to wash. [Sk. शुष्; Pahl. 𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥 *shúṣtann*; Pers. شستن].

१. अहं 'f. 'hunger. [Sk. अह्; अया]

မုသယုတ် or မုသုတ် p. p. moistened, washed.

𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭲, sixth [Sk. षष्ठ; Pahl. 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭲
shashûm; Pers. ششم].

אֲשׁוּרָה n. act of propitiation, pleasure, joy [from $\sqrt{\text{אשׁ}}$, to propitiate, to be pleased, to make one pleased, to rejoice, to satisfy, &c.].

- , to propitiate, to be pleased, to make one pleased, to rejoice, to satisfy, &c. [Compare Sk. क्षम a festival; compare Pahl. *shandâinîdann*; Pers. *خندود*].

പ്രപ്ര p. p. pass. well-pleased, satisfied; rejoiced. [√. പ്ര].

പ്ര poss. pr. your, yours [from പ്ര you].

പ്ര poss. pr. your, yours. [See പ്ര].

പ്ര, such as you. [See പ്ര].

പ്ര numeral, six. [Sk. षट्; Pahl. 𐭪𐭪 *shash*; Pers. شش].

പ്ര, sixty. [Sk. षष्टि; Pahl. 𐭪𐭪𐭪 *shaṣṭ*; Pers. شصت].

പ്ര, sixty-fold, sixty-times.

പ്ര, sixteen [षोडशन्; Pahl. 𐭪𐭪𐭪𐭪 *shâjdah*; Pers. شانزده].

പ്ര, sixteenth. [Sk. षोडश; Pahl. 𐭪𐭪𐭪𐭪𐭪 *shâjdahûm*; Pers. شانزدهم].



പ്ര m. and f. mountain. [Sk. गिरि; Pahl. 𐭪 *gar*].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, wandering on mountains.
[from 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 mountain + √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 to
'follow'].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 f. living being, world, a
settlement, a pen or enclosure
for animals. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *gôhân*;
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *'gêti*; Pers. گیتی, گیتی, گیتی].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. earthly, material, mun-
dane. [See 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. and f. cow, bull, ox, cattle,
meat, flesh. [Sk. गो; Pers. گوشت
Lat. bos. Compare Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥
gôshî; Pers. گوشت; Eng. beef,
cow].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. having flesh.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. ear. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *gôsh*;
Pers. گوش].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. cow-pen. [Sk. गोशाला].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. cow-pen [Sk. गोस्थान].

𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢, 𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲 and 𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲 f. female, woman.

[Sk. ज्ञा, जानि and अंगना; Pers. زن].

𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲 cl. 2 and 3, to keep awakè.

[Sk. जाग्र; compare 𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲].

𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢 cl. 6, to complain, to cry aloud. [Sk. गर्ज; Pahl. 𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢 *gar-jîdānn*; Pers. گرزیدن].

𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢 f. complaint, bewailing [from √ 𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢].

𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢𑀢, cried aloud.

𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢 or 𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢𑀢 cl. 9, 10, to hold.

[Sk. ग्रम् or ग्रह; Pahl. 𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢𑀢 *gi-raftānn*; Pâz. 𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢𑀢𑀢𑀢; Pers. گرفتن; compare Eng. grip, gripe].

୨

𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲 f. female, woman. [See 𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲].

√ 𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢 = 𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢𑀢 to flow. [Sk. क्षर्].

𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢𑀢𑀢𑀢𑀢𑀢, intens. pres. p. continually flowing [from √ 𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀢𑀢].

encl. and [in Gâthic style ୨ [Sk.
୧ Pahl. ୧].

୨୩୩୨ interrog. pron. how many?
[Sk. कति; Lat. quot].

୨୩୮୨ n. wheel. [Sk. चक्र; Pers.
چرخ].

୨୩୯୨ num. four. [Sk. चतुर्; Pahl.
𑂔𑂔𑂔𑂔 *chihâr* : Pers. چار].

୨୩୯୨, fourteenth.

୨୩୯୨, fourteen. [Sk. चतुर्दशन्;
Pers. چارده].

୨୩୯୨, four times. [Sk. चतुर्].

୨୩୯୨, one-fourth.

୨୩୯୨ num. four. [Sk. चत्वारस्; Pahl.
𑂔𑂔𑂔𑂔 *chihâr* ; Pers. چار].

୨୩୯୨, four-footed, quad-
ruped.

୨୩୯୨, forty. [Sk. चत्वारिंशत्].

၈၄-မလွတ်သေး၊ ၈၅-မလွတ်ဘူး, forty times.

սոցյոյանք f. spinster, maid, woman.

[Pahl. *charâtîk* 'or *charâttîk*].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 n. eye. [Sk. चक्षुस्; Pahl. 𐭥𐭮𐭥𐭮𐭥𐭮
chashm; Pers. چشم].

འདྲེན་པ་ལྟར་, they have loved (from འདྲེན་
or འདྲེན་པ་ to love).

𐭠𐭣𐭥 m. and n. a well. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥
châh; Pers. چاه].

✓ *ur* cl. 5 to cull, to collect, to atone for, to punish; to desire. [Sk. चि; Pahl. *𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭭 chîdānn* to pick up; Pers. *چیدن*].

𑖀𑖔 or 𑖀𑖔𑖅, enclitic ; also, even, any,
et cetera, some. [Sk. चित्; Pahl.
 𐭪𐭣𐭩𐭥𐭥𐭥].

ur interrog. what?

✓ २५, to think, to know, &c. [Sk.
चित्].

ṛṣṭu .ṛṣṭu, or ṛṣṭu-ṛṣṭu *Chin-
vat* bridge.

ṛṣṭu f. penalty, punishment, atone-
ment. [Cf. Sk. प्रायश्चित्ति].

ṛṣṭu n. (1) origin, seed, source,
breed. (2) adj. evident, open.

ṛṣṭu p. p. of √ ṛṣ to know, well-
versed, conversant with.

ṛṣṭu or ṛṣṭu cl. 7 to give, to
offer, to present.

ṛṣṭu (ṛṣṭu) cl. 1 to go, to walk.
[Sk. चर्].

ṛṣṭu or ṛṣṭu pron. adj. interrog.
how much, how many? [Pahl.
ṛṣṭu *chand*; Pers. چاند].

ṛṣṭu

ṛṣṭu, (from √ ṛṣ to smite, to
kill) he was smitten.

ṛṣṭu, one who has smitten.

ܐܕܐܪܐܝܬܐ adj. (superlative of ܐܕܐܪܐܝܬܐ
p. p. act. one who has smitten).
Most, (supremely) smiting [from.
✓ ܐܕܐ].

ܐܕܐܪܐܝܬܐ p. p. of ✓ ܐܕܐ to kill; kill-
ed; smitten. [Sk. हत; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥
zadâk; Pers. زد].

✓ ܐܕܐܝܬܐ cl. 4 to beseech, to solicit,
to beg. [Sk. गद्; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥
zahiðann; Pers. جستن].

✓ ܐܕܐ cl. 2, to strike, to break,
to kill, to smite. [Sk. हन्; Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *zadann*; Pers. زد].

ܐܕܐܪܐܝܬܐ, he shall smite. [✓ ܐܕܐ, to
smite].

ܐܕܐܪܐܝܬܐ agent. n. smiter, killer,
beater, victor. [Sk. हन्; Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥 *zadâr*; Pers. زدار].

ܐܕܐܪܐܝܬܐ adj. deep. [Sk. गभीर Pahl.
ܐܕܐܪܐ *zôfr*, Pers. ژرف].

√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 (or 𐭠𐭣𐭥) cl. 1, to reach, to go, to move. [Sk. गम्].

√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 cl. 1, to go, to move, to reach. [Sk. गच्छ].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 f. a libertine, a licentious person. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *jeħ*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 perf. p. act. adj. more holding, more capable of holding or acquiring [from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 Sk. गम् or गद्; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *giraf-tann*; Pers. گرتن].

√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥 cl. 6, to live. [Sk. जीव्; Lat. vivo; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *zīg-tann*; Pers. زیستن].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥, they desire to live [from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to live].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 cl. 6 [see √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 f. depth; a deep place. [Cf. गभीर Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *zôfar*; Pers. ژرف].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 adj. living [from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔 pres. p. adj. living, [from
 √ 𑂔𑂰].

𑂔

𑂔 m. and n. (1) 3rd pers. pron.
 He, it. (2) Demon. pron. this,
 that. [Sk. त].

𑂔𑂱𑂔 adj. strong, powerful, brave.
 [Sk. तक्वन्; Pers. 𑂔𑂱].

√ 𑂔𑂱𑂔 cl. 1, 2. to cut, to shape,
 to mend. [See √ 𑂔𑂱].

√ 𑂔𑂱 cl. 1. to flow, to run. [Sk.
 तच्; Pahl. 𑂔𑂱𑂔 *tâkhtann*; Pers.
 𑂔𑂱𑂔].

• 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂱𑂔 pres. p. flowing, running,
 [from √ 𑂔𑂱].

𑂔𑂱𑂔 adj. running [from √ 𑂔𑂱
 to run].

𑂔 n. pron. it, that. [Sk. तत्].

✓ 𐎧𐎡𐎴 cl. 8. to stretch, to extend, to draw. [Sk. तन्; Pers. تنود or تنيد; Lat. tendere].

𐎧𐎡𐎴, 𐎧𐎡𐎴 f. body. [Sk. तन्, तन्म; Pahl. 𐎧𐎡𐎴 tann; Pers. تن].

✓ 𐎧𐎡𐎴 cl. 1. to be tight, to remain firm, to be strong, to be narrow. [Cf. Pers. تنگ].

𐎧𐎡𐎴-𐎧𐎡𐎴 adj. most powerful. [Superl. of 𐎧𐎡𐎴].

𐎧𐎡𐎴 m. heat, fever. [Sk. तप; Pahl. 𐎧𐎡𐎴 tap; Pers. تپ].

𐎧𐎡𐎴 prep. through, over, across, during. [Sk. तिर; Pahl. 𐎧𐎡𐎴 tarîgt; Lat. trans].

𐎧𐎡𐎴 𐎧𐎡𐎴 𐎧𐎡𐎴, across the Bridge of Chinvat.

𐎧𐎡𐎴 or 𐎧𐎡𐎴 f. arrogance, haughtiness, insolence, perverse

conception. [Cf. Sk. तिरस्कार; Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩 *tarmat*].

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩 cl. 1, to fashion, to form
to shape, to chisel. [Sk. त
Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩 *tâshîdann*; Pe
تراشیدن].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩 3rd pers. pron. f. she. [Sk. ता].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩 p. p. drawn, flowing, running.
[Sk. तत].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥 m. thief, robber. [Sk. तायु].

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩 cl. 1, 2. to form, to shape,
to fashion, to chisel. [See
✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩 p. p. scraped, fashioned, chi-
selled, formed [from ✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩 m. the star Tîshhtar. [Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩 *tishtar*; Pers. تیشتر].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥 adj. fourfold, [from 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥
four].

መስጋጃ (1) num. fourth. [Sk. तुर्था, तुर्थ] from ሐጋ፣፡፡፡ four. (2) adj. Tûrâñian [from ሐጃ፣፡፡; cf Sk. तुरष्क; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥𐭥 *tûrk*; Pers. تور or تری].

ፍፋፋ n. darkness. [Sk. तमस्; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥 *tûm*, 𐭮𐭥 *târ*, 𐭮𐭥 *târîk*; Pers. تاری and تاریک].

ፍፋፋፋፋ adj. full of darkness. [See ፍፋፋ].

ፍፋፋፋፋፋፋ adj. whose origin is darkness [from ፍፋፋ dark, and ሐጋ፣፡፡፡ origin].

ኢ፣፡፡፡፡, even him, &c.

፣፡፡፡ cl. 1. to cross, to ford, to pass over [Sk. त्].

፣፡፡፡ cl. 6. to fear, to be terrified. [Sk. त्रस्; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 *tar-gîdann*; Pers. ترسیدن].

ፍፋፋፋ n. [= ፍፋፋ + ሐጋ፣፡፡] darkness. [Cf. Sk. तमिस्र].

ܥܡܥܬܐ adj. more powerful (comparative of ܥܡܬܐ powerful).

ܥܡܬܐ m. law, religion, religious law. [Pahl. ܥܡܬܐ *kêsh*: Pers. کیش].

ܥܡܬܐ or ܥܡܬܐ m. and n. harm, hatred, affliction, injury, malice, evil, spite, torment, pain. [Cf. Sk. द्वेष; Pahl. ܥܡܬܐ *bêsh*].

ܥܡܬܐܐܬܐ adj. removing affliction.

✓ ܥܡܬܐ cl. 4, 10. to injure, to harm, to torment, to bear hatred. [Sk. द्विष, Pahl. ܥܡܬܐ *bêshâdann*].

ܥܡܬܐ n. the top-joint of the finger.

ܥܡܬܐ pres. p. injuring, harmful, injurious; hence, an enemy [from ܥܡܬܐ].



ճանաչել 'or աճանաչել or ախաչել n. how.

[Sk. *यज*; Pahl. *šre ganvar*].

✓ ածել, to protect, to thrive, to nourish. [Sk. *आ*].

ազատել adj. nourishing, protecting, [from ✓ ածել].

ճաշատել m. nourisher, protector [from ✓ ածել; Sk. *आतृ*].

ազատելիս adj. superl. most (supremely) protecting.

աճաճել n. nursing, nourishment, protection, support.

ճ յոթ num. three [Sk. *त्रि*; Lat. *tres*].

էրեքուրեք-ճ յոթ adv. for three days.

առաջին յոթ num. third. [Sk. *तृतीय*].

առաջին յոթ num. thirteenth.

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 num. one-third.

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 num. thrice, three-fold.

𑂔𑂗𑂢 or 𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 num. three, thrice
[Sk. त्रिस्].

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 num. one-third.

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 num. thirty. [Sk. त्रिंशत्].

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 num. thirtieth. [Sk. त्रिंशत्].

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 adj. thirty fold.

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 num. thirty. [Sk. त्रिंशत्].

𑂔𑂗𑂢 (for 𑂔𑂗𑂢), to protect, to nourish, to thrive. [Sk. त्र].

𑂔𑂗𑂢 or 𑂔𑂗𑂢 p. p. satisfied, fostered, well-pleased, satiated. [Sk. तृप्त].

𑂔𑂗𑂢 poss. pron. thy, thine. [Cf. Sk. त्वदीय].

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 adj. most active, most energetic.

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 pron. adj. one-like thee.

✓ *𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥* cl. 6. to model, to shape,
to cut, to cuttail, to make.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. modeller, former, fa-
shioner, maker [from ✓ *𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥*].

و

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 f. a cheat ; rogue , a deceitful
being [from ✓ *𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥* to cheat.
Sk. दम].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 f. country. pro-
vince. [Sk. Ved. दम (दम) ; Cu-
noiform 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *dahyâus* ;
Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *dahyô* and 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *dah* ; Pâz.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 ; Pers. داه].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. scar, mark. [Sk. दाह ;
Pers. داه].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. lord of a country.
i. e., a king. [Sk. दस्यु-पति = देवपति ;
Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *dahyôpat* ; Pâz. -𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥].

دَد cl. 1. (1) to give; (2) to make. [Cf. Pers. دد give].

دَد f. giver, maker. [Sk. ददुषी or दधुषी].

دَد, thou hast given [from دَد to give].

دَد, one who has held; the holder [from دَد, Sk. धृ, to hold].

دَد m. (1) one who has given; giver. (2) one who has made; maker [from دَد or دَد to give, to make. Sk. दा, धा].

دَد or دَد or دَد cl. 1 and 5. (1) to deceive, to cheat.

• [Sk. दम्; cf. Pahl. دَد frêf-tann; Pers. فریبیدن or فریبیدن Av. دَد]. (2) to speak (said of an evil being). [Pahl. دَد dāvî-dann].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 (1) adj. long. [Sk. दीर्घ; Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 *drâj*; Pers. دراز]
(2) n. delay.

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥-𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 f. long life. [Sk. दीर्घ
जावित; Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *dér-sîvash-*
nîh; Pâz. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers.
دیرزندگی].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. long-armed. [Sk.
दीर्घबाहु; Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *darâj-bâjâe*;
Pers. درازبارو].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. keeping, holding [from
√ 𐭠𐭥𐭥, Sk. धृ, to hold].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, in order to hold.

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, I shall see [from √ 𐭠𐭥𐭥
Sk. दृश्, to see].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. right (side). [Sk. दक्षिण].

𐭠𐭥𐭥 num. ten. [Sk. दशन्; Pahl.
𐭠𐭥 *dah*; Pers. ده].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 num. tenth [Sk. दशम; Pahl.
𐭠𐭥𐭥 *dahûm*; Pers. دهم].

دَد, give thou [from √ دَد, to give].

د m. knower [from √ د, to know].

د cl. 2 and 3; (1) to give. [Sk. दा; Cuneif. 𐎠𐎡𐎴 *dâ*; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *dâdann*; Pâz. دَد; Pers. داد]. (2) to make; to create. [Sk. धा].

د n. law, rule, regulation, justice, decision. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *dâd*; Pâz. دَد; Pers. داد].

د adj. legitimate, 'appropriate, lawful, proper, fit. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *dâdîhâ*].

د-د, comp. verb. to be given proper incense, to have proper fragrant substance.

د n. wood, timber. [Sk. दारु; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *dâr*; Pers. درخت, دار; from √ د to cut].

دَدَ, thou gavest. [Aorist, from
√ دَد].

دَدَن or دَدَن m. agentive noun,
giver, maker, creator. [Sk. दातृ
and दातृ; Pahl. دَدَن dâdâr; Pâz.
دَدَن; Pers. دادار].

دَدَن n. gift [from √ دَد to give;
Pahl. دَدَن dâçar].

دَدَن f. giver. [Sk. दात्री].

دَدَن, I have seen [from
√ دَد to see; Sk. ददर्श].

دَدَن n. (1) 'receptacle. [Sk. धान;
Pahl. دَدَن dâd; Pers. دَان]. (2)
m. grain, corn. [Sk. धान्य, धाना;
Pahl. دَدَن dânak; Pers. دَان].

دَدَن (from √ دَد to produce) pro-
duct, creation. [Pahl. دَدَن dâm;
Pers. دَام].

دَدَن or دَدَن adj. beneficial
to creation.

• 𐤀𐤓𐤁𐤀𐤓, mayest thou give to me.

✓ 𑂔 or 𑂕 cl. 3, to see, to think,
to show, to publish. [Sk. दीधी;
धी, धै; Pahl. 𐭌𐭕 *diḍann*; Pers.
دیدن].

၁၁၆၅, he has held, I have
 held [from √ ၁၆၅ to hold; Sk.
 ၁၆].

𐤔𐤕𐤕, fraud, hypocrisy; desire to
 cheat [from $\sqrt{\text{𐤔𐤕}}$ to cheat;
 Sk. दम्].

فـ f. (1) finger. [Lat. digitus; Fr. doight, Pahl. *disht*, from √ *disht*, to show. Cf. index]. (2) A measure of half a span about five inches.

⁂ cl. 6, 4 and 10, to show,
to teach. [Sk. दिग्; Lat. dicere,
docere].

✓ و cl. 1, to speak (used of an evil being). [Sk. अशुभः Pahl. *asubh* 'daridann'].

دختر f. daughter. [Sk. दुहितृः
Pahl. *asubh* *dōkht*; Pâz. *دختر*;
Pers. دختر: German Tochter]

دشمن f. daughter. [See دختر].
دشمن or دشمن, pref. bad, evil, badly, wicked, contemptible, disagreeable, difficult, wanting, &c. [Sk. दुष्ट, दुष्ट, दुष्ट]

✓ و cl. 1, to be deprived, evil, wicked [Sk. दुष्ट]

دشمن m. enemy. [Pahl. *asubh* *dûshman*; Pâz. *دشمن*; Pers. دشمن].

دشمن, bad thought [Pahl. *asubh* *dûshmat*; Pâz. *دشمن*].

دشمن n. difficulty, distress, calamity, discomfort. [Pahl. *asubh* *dûshkhârîh*; Pers. دشواری].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠 adj. wicked, harmful, of evil ways, of bad conduct. [Sk. दुरित].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠, bad word. [Sk. दुर्वक्त; Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠 *dûshôkht*].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠 f. foul scent. [Sk. दुर्गन्ध; Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠 *dûshgand*].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠 adj. of evil creatures, evil knowing, of evil knowledge.

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠, pertaining to the bad year, hence famine; drought, sterility [from 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 bad, and 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 year].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠, badly done, evil deed. [Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠 *dûshôvarsht*].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠 adj. far, further, away, remote, long, distant. [Sk. दूर; Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 *dûr*; Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶; Pers. دور].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 cl. 10. (1) to hold, to keep, to support, to sustain. [Sk. धृ];

Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *dāshtann* : Pers. داشتن. (2) to cut. to tear. to split. [Sk. दृ : Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *darīdann* ; Pers. دریدن].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥. to dare. to challenge, to durst, to oppose. to be strong. [Sk. दृ].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 cl. 1, to see. to look at. [Sk. दृ].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, to bind, to tie, to tighten, to fix, to hold. to fasten, to set, to put fetters upon. [Sk. दृ; Pers. دربیدن].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 f. religion, religious law or mandate : the angel presiding over the Zoroastrian religion. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *dīn* ; Pers. دین].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. expounder of religion : the teacher of religious laws.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. a demon; a false god;
an evil spirit. [Sk. देव; Lat.
Deus; Fr. Dieu; Gr. Zeus].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. worshipper of the
daevas.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. demon-worship. [Sk.
देवयाग].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 f. demoness; a false goddess.
[Sk. देवी].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. of the devil's law;
given by the devils. [Sk. देवदत्त].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. western.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. difficulty.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. (1) eye [from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 to
see]. (2) a fountain of water.
Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *dôêçar*; cf. Sk. नेत्र].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. abode, dwelling, a house,
residence [Lat. domus; Vedic
दम].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. ill-fame, slander, scan-
dal. [Cf. Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *dûshnâm*, Pers.
دشنام].

دانش f. knowledge [from √ دان to know; cf. Pers. دانستن].

دراپ m. banner, flag. [Sk. ध्वज; Pahl. دراپ darafsh; Pers. درفش; Fr. drap].

دراى a. length, distance, duration. period. [Pahl. درى darûj; Pers. دراي].

دري or درى m. poor, indigent person [from √ در to be poor, indigent. Sk. दरिद्र or दलित, poverty, indigence. Pahl. درى dar-yôsh; Pers. درويش a beggar; دريوره beggary].

دريه, originally دريه (feminine of درى), a beggar woman; the demon of misery, poverty, indigence.

دري or درى (1) cl. 6, to hurt, to do harm, to lie, to de-

stroy, to deceive. [Sk. दूह; Pahl. 𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 *darûjîlann*; cf. Pahl. 𐭌𐭕𐭕 *darôg*, Pers. دروغ; Cuneiform 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎡𐎴 *dûrûj*]. (2) f. corruption, deception, harm, lie, destruction, demoness.

𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕 adj. lying, hence a liar; false, untrue. [Sk. द्रोह; Pahl. 𐭌𐭕𐭕 *darôg*; Pers. دروغ; from 𐭌𐭕𐭕 *darûj*].

𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 f. lying speech.

𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕 or 𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 n. liquid food, food, sacrificial unleavened bread made of wheat. [Pahl. 𐭌𐭕𐭕 *darûn*; Pâz. 𐭌𐭕𐭕; from 𐭌𐭕𐭕 *darû* to flow, to run; cf. Sk. द्रोण, द्रविण, and द्रव्य].

𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 n. evil attack [from 𐭌𐭕𐭕 *darû* to run, to rush, to attack].

𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 or 𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 m. and n. wicked; a liar. [Pahl. 𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕 *dravand*;

Pâz. دښمن. Originally a contraction of دښمن].

دښمن adj. firm, stable, fixed, proper.
[Sk. धृक्; Pahl. darîst;
Pers. دښمن].

دو num. two. [Sk. द्वि; Pahl. dô;
Pâz. دو; Pers. دو].

دوآدم num. twelfth. [Sk. द्वादश;
Pahl. dvâj dahûm; Pâz.
دوآدم; Pers. دوازده].

دوآدم num. twelve. [Sk. द्वादश;
Pahl. dvâj dah; Pâz.
دوآدم; Pers. دوازده].

دوآدم num. two-thirds.

دښمن or دښمن n. door, gate. [Sk.
द्वार or द्वार; Pahl. dar; Pâz.
دښمن; Pers. دښمن].

دښمن. to offend, to torment, to injure. [Sk. द्विष्ट; Pahl. bêshîdann].

✓ دڤ cl. 1, to run, to rush, to attack (used of evil beings).
[Pahl. دڤ dūbârîdān].

٩

ـ٩, pronominal adverbial termination denoting time, place, manner.

ـ٩ or ـ٩, to deceive. [See ✓ وـ or وـ].

✓ ـ٩ to make, to create, to place, to produce, to put, to hold, &c.
[See ✓ وـ].

✓ دڤ cl. 10, to hold. [See ✓ دڤ].

}

ـو adj. (1) male; (2) manly, valiant, brave. [Sk. नर्य; Pahl. نار nār Pâz. وـ; Pers. نر, نریه, نرینه].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 m. (1) grand-
son. [Pahl. 𐬨𐬀 *nîf*; Pers. 𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀,
𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀]. (2) 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀
𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀 name of a Yazata. [Sk.
अणाम नणत |.

𐬀𐬢𐬀, to bow. [Sk. नम |.

𐬨𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀 m. man. [Sk. नृ, नर,
नर. Pahl. 𐬨𐬀 *nar*; Pers. 𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 adj. man-devouring [from 𐬨𐬀
𐬨𐬀 man. and 𐬀𐬢𐬀 to devour].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 num. ninety. [Sk. नाविः
Pahl. 𐬨𐬀 *narad*; Pers. 𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 adj. ninety-fold.

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 num. nineteenth. [Pahl.
𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 *nîjdahûm*; Pers. 𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 num. nineteen. [Pahl. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀
nîjdah; Pers. 𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀, no one, none. [Sk. नकिः ;
Pers. 𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

نُه num. nine. [Sk. नवन्; Pers. ن].

نُه گره adj. having nine knots.

✓ ن cl. 4. (1) to flee, to be away, to run away, to perish, to be destroyed. (2) to reach, to obtain, to acquire one's object. [Sk. नश्].

ن m. and f. (1) a dead body, corpse, carcase, any dead matter which stinks and decomposes. (2) defilement. (3) the fiend of corruption and decomposition. [Pahl. ن naçâê; Pâz. ن].

ن adj. near, nigh, at hand, [from ✓ ن to bind, to connect; Pahl ن nazdîk; Pers. نزد and نزدیک].

نن adj. nearest, next, first. [Superl. of ن; Sk. नैष्ठि ;

Pahl. 𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 *nazdašt* or 𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 *na-*
khôšt : [Pers. نزد است].

𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 adj. nearer (comparative of
𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭).

𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 a man or a
 woman.

𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 adj. weaker. [Comparative
 of the pres. p of the root 𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭,
 to be weak, to be needy].

𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 f. a woman, a wife. [Sk.
 नारी; Pahl. 𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 *nâîrîk*].

𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 adj. desirous of marrying
 a wife.

𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 n. womanhood, marriage,
 wedlock.

𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 f. a woman, a wife. [Sk.
 नारी; Pahl. 𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 *nâîrîk*].

𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 or 𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭥𐭭 n. name. [Sk. नामन्;
 Pahl. 𐭥𐭭 *nâm*; Pers. نام].

ni pref and prep. down. [Sk. नि]. •

✓ نهد, to put down. [Sk. निधा ;
Pahl. نهد nihâdânn ; Pers.
نهدان]

نهاد m. protector, preserver. [Sk.
निपात].

نهاد f. protectress. [Feminine of
نهاد].

✓ نهد cl. 1, to carry down. [Sk.
निवह].

✓ نهد cl. 10, to invite. [Sk.
निविद्].

✓ نهد cl. 4, to hide, to conceal.
[Sk. निवृ].

نهد (or نهد) pref. out, away from.
[Sk. निस्; निष्; or निर्].

ደሰሰ-ደሰሰ, he made him sit down;
dethfoned [from √ ደሰሰ, to sit
down].

ደሰሰ-ደሰሰ; adj. outer, outside.

ደሰሰ-ደሰሰ-ደሰሰ; adv. from without.

ደሰሰ-ደሰሰ or ደሰሰ-ደሰሰ or ደሰሰ cl. 1,
to sit down, to sit apart. [Sk.
नि + सद्; Pahl. *nishastann*;
Pers. *نیشستن*].

ደሰሰ or ደሰሰ, to invoke. [Sk.
निह्ने].

ደሰሰ cl. 3, to cleanse. [Sk. निज्].

ደሰሰ pref. out, away, apart. (See
ደሰሰ).

ደሰሰ to tear in pieces; to
cleave. [Sk. निस् + दृ; Pahl. *daridann*;
Pers. *دارید*].

ደሰሰ cl. 1, to carry out.

ደሰሰ cl. 1, to lead, to guide, to
carry, to bring. [Sk. नी].

to us, of us, our, ours. [Sk. नः; Fr. nos].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣. neither, nor. [Pers. نې].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 n. (1) half. [Sk. न्नः; Pahl. 𐎠𐎡 *nîm* or 𐎠𐎡𐎢 *nîmak*; Pers. نیم or نیه]. (2) side. direction.

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 or 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 num. ninth. [Sk. नवम; Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎢 *nahûm*; Pers. نهم].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 adj. descendant of Naotara. [Pers. نودریان].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 or 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 adj. ninefold; nine times the distance.

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 num. ninth. [See 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 num. nine-fold. [See 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣].

𐎠𐎡𐎢. not. [𐎠 + 𐎡]

𐎠𐎡𐎢 𐎠𐎡𐎢, verily not, because not. [Sk. नहि].

𐎠𐎡𐎢 n. house, home; dwelling, mansion [from √ 𐎠𐎡, 𐎠𐎡 to dwell].

[Cf. Sk. मदिर; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *mân*;
Pers. مادن].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. master of the house;
house-holder; head of the house;
pater familias. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *mân-*
pat; Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. chief of a house.

𐭥

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 pref. and prep.
back, again, against, at, on,
over, by, near, towards, &c.
[Sk. प्रति; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *pat*, 𐭥𐭥 *pât*;
Pers. پی].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. master, owner, leader, lord.
[Sk. पति; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *pat*].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 f. repelling, protection, de-
fence [from √ 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, to de-
fend].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. question and answer
[from √ 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥].

જાગ્રત્, જાણનાય f. wakefulness, knowing, cognition [from જાણનાય + √ જ્ઞ].

પાછાજાણનાય cl. 1, to repay. to discharge a debt.

જાણવાનાય cl. 2, to answer.

પુનઃજાણનાય cl. 10, to rekindle.

પ્રત્યજાણનાય cl. 2, to reply.

સાધારણજાણનાય cl. 1, to withstand, to resist.

જાણનાયનાય f. resistance, opposition, withstanding.

સાધારણજાણનાય, in order to withstand.

ઘરનાય, against the house; towards the house.

પાણજાણનાય or પાણજાણનાય cl. 6, to sprinkle, to wash, to water, to moisten. [Sk. प्रति—सिच् or प्रति—सिच्].

જાણનાય f. warm reception.

دو cl. 1. (1) to give; (2) to make. [Cf. Pers. ده give].

دو f. giver, maker. [Sk. ददुषी or दधुषी].

دو, thou hast given [from دو to give].

دو, one who has held; the holder [from دو, Sk. धृ, to hold].

دو m. (1) one who has given; giver. (2) one who has made; maker [from دو or دو to give, to make. Sk. दा, धा].

دو or دو or دو cl. 1 and 5. (1) to deceive, to cheat.

• [Sk. दम्; cf. Pahl. *frêf-tann*; Pers. فریفتن or فریبیدن Av.

دو]. (2) to speak (said of an evil being). [Pahl. *davî-dann*].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ cl. 1, to forsake, to abandon, to exclude. [Sk. परि + वृज्; cf. परिव्राजक, a religious mendicant; a wandering ascetic].

᳚᳚᳚ cl. 1, to cook. [Sk. पच्; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *pôkhtann*; Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. پختن].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ m. one who cooks; a (brick) burner; one who works in a kiln.

᳚᳚᳚ cl. 1, to fall, to go, to run. [Sk. पत्; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *ôftâlann*; 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *ôpaçtann*, Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥: Pers. افتادن].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ pres. p. f. rushing forth, falling upon; attacking [from ᳚᳚᳚ to fall].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ gen. sg. of ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚.

᳚᳚᳚ cl. 4, to go. [Sk. पथ्].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ m. path, way, road, roadway. [Sk. पथिन्, पन्थन्].

√𑂔𑂗𑂢, to go. [Sk. पद्].

𑂔𑂗𑂢 or 𑂔𑂗𑂢 m. foot. [Sk. पद्, पद् ; पाद ; Lat. pes, pedis, Pahl. 𑂔𑂗𑂢 *pâê* ; Pers. پاى].

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 num. five. [Sk. पञ्च ; Pahl. 𑂔𑂗𑂢 *panch* ; Pers. پنج ; Gr. pente ; Germ. Fünf].

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 num. one-fifth. [Pahl. 𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 *panjantak* ; from 𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢].

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 or 𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 num. fifteenth. [Sk. पञ्चदश ; Pahl. 𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 *panjdahûm* ; Pers. پانزده].

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 num. fifteen. [Sk. पञ्चदशन् ; Pahl. 𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 *panjdah* ; Pers. پانزده].

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 adj. fifty-fold.

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 num. fifty. [Sk. पञ्चाशत् ; Pahl. 𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 *panjâh*, Pers. پنجاه].

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 pref. and prep. far, away, before, more, greater, superior, near, by, &c. [Sk. पर, परा ; Pahl. 𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂔𑂗𑂢 *pêsh* ; Pers. پیش].

բնիւն առ ջուր before water.

մեռնելու cl. 4. to die.

սփռելու to scatter. [Cf. Pers. پراگندن].

առաջնական adj. (from առաջ before and առաջ put; literally, put before: put at the head: or առաջ primitive and անուշ law; of the primitive law). Peshdâdîyan. [Sk. पुरोहित the priest of a royal family: Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *pêshdâd*: Pers. پیشداد].

բերելու cl. 1. to carry far away.

ապրիւնական p. p. before one is dead, i.e., when alive.

էնիս prep. before. [Sk. १२:; Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 *pêsh*: Pers. پیش].

առաջնական adj. of a higher value. (առաջ + անուշ + առաջ).

95

•

پارودارش, one who foresees (the morning); i.e., the cock. [Pahl.

پارودارش parôdarsh]

پارودارش, before and be

hind the house; the front and
the back side of the house. [Pers.
پیش و پس خانه].

[پیش و پس خانه before the winter [Pers.
[پیش زمستان bind, to fasten

✓ [Sk. पशु]. cl. 10, to bind, to fasten.
[Sk. पशु].

[Sk. पशु].
 म. cattle, domestic animal. [Sk.
 पशु; Pahl. *pâê*; Lat. *pecus*.
 both with

पशु; Pahl. 𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩 𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩, both with
small and large cattle.
[Sk. पश्चात्; Pahl.

small and large catur
part. after. [Sk. पश्चात्; Pahl.
-paç; Pers. پس].
after, behind

paç; Pers. پس [پس]
 adv. and prep. after, behind,
 afterwards. [Sk. पश्चात्; Pahl. -
 paç; Pers. پس].

پا , پاى ; Lat. *Pes*, *pedis*; Germ.
fuss = Eng. *foot*].

پاى بر پاى , literally going on foot,
 hence a pedestrian, a foot-soldier.

[Sk. पदाति, पति, Pers. پياده].
 پاى ن. battle, fight, war. [Sk.
 पृतना; cf. Pahl. *navard*; Pers.
 نبرد].

پاى m. protector, guardian, defender
 (from $\sqrt{\text{پا}}$ to protect). [Sk.
 पश्य].

پاى m. knot.

پاى m. father. [Sk. पित्र; Pahl.
pêd, Pâz. *پاى*, Pers. پدر;
 Lat. *pater*. Fr. *pere*; Germ.
vater].

پاى n. (1) food; (2) fat. [Sk.
 पितु].

پاى m. (1) food. (2) fat. [Sk.
 पितु, Pahl. *pîhuô*; Pers.
 پى].

ܡܠܚܬܐ n. profanation. [Pahl. ܡܠܬܐ
p'isnak; Pers. ٲٲٲ].

ܡܠܬܐ cl. 1 and 6, to decorate, to
adorn. [Sk. ॠ; ܡܠܬܐ p'is-
dann].

ܡܠܬܐ num. fifth. [Sk. ॠ; Pahl.
ܡܠܬܐ panjûm; Pers. ٲٲٲ].

ܡܠܬܐ m. child, son. [Sk. ॠ; Pahl.
ܡܠܬܐ p'is; Pâz. ܡܠܬܐ Per. ٲٲ and
ٲٲ].

ܡܠܬܐ f. (1) desire of begetting
children. (2) sacrifice to beget a
son. [Sk. ॠ].

ܡܠܬܐ noun proper. Puitika (name
of a sea).

ܡܠܬܐ cl. 9 and 10, to fill. to
cross, to depart, to fight against.
to oppose, to fly. [Sk. ॠ and
ॠ].

✓ *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲* cl. 6, to fight. [Sk. 𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲;
Pahl. *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲* *pârdâdânn*]. ;

𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲 f. bridge, viaduct. [Pahl. *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲*
pôhal; Pers. *پل*].

𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲 adj. broad, large. [Sk. *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲*].

𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲 p. p. adj. full. [Sk. *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲*].

𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲 adj. full-aged; youthful.
[Sk. *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲* + *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲*; Pahl. *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲* *pâr-*
nâik; Pers. *بزرگ*].

𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲 cl. 6 to ask, to demand,
to beg. [Sk. *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲*; *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲*; Pahl.
𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲 *pârçâdânn*; Pers. *پرسیدن*].

𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲 pres. p. *Atm.*, begging; a
beggar.

𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲 n. milk. [Pahl. *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲* *pîm*;
from ✓ *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲* or *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲* to drink].

𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲 num. adj., first. [Sk. *𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲*].

𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀲 adj. previous, prior, &c. [Sk.

adj. full of death; full
of plague or pestilence. [Pahl.
pûr-marg; Pers. پُرمَرگ].

n. pr. Pourushaspa;
name of the father of Zarathu-
shtra. [Literally having many
horses, from many, and
horse].

adj. of many kinds or
species: [Pahl. *pûrgar-*
dak: Pâz. *پورگاردک*].

m. dust. [Sk. धूलि, धूल].

१

pref. forth, be-
fore, forward, away, excessively,
pre-eminently, continually, com-
mencing, &c. [Sk. प्र; Pahl.
fî âj. Pers. *پرا* and *فرار*;
Lat. pro, pre, &c].

પાડાસાડા p p. drawn, produced, attracted, &c. [from √ ષડિ, to draw].

પાડા cl. 5, to produce.

પાડા, to be awakened, to keep awake. [Cf. Sk. जागृ].

પાડા, (present tense 3rd pers. sg. of √ પાડા to keep awake) he wakes up.

પાડા cl. 1, to walk forth, to move about. [Sk. प्रचर् and प्रचल्].

પાડા adj. most forward, farthest, first. [Cf. Sk. प्रथम; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 fardûm; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥; Pers. فردوم].

પાડા f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence.

પાડા n. increase.

પાડા, to show, to teach, to learn. [Sk. प्र + दिश्].

104
 فراراش; Pâz. فراراش or
 فراراش; Pers. فراراش.
 فراراش; Pâz. فراراش or

to go¹.

to go.
 adv. forward. [Pahl.
 Páz. : Pers. and
 to g

from دلاست to go forth. he pushes himself forward.

to go forth. (from $\sqrt{\text{to move}}$. Sk.
to move). to ask. [Sk.]

to move.
cl. 6. to ask. [Sk.
Pahl. *pūṛṣi-*
Pers. *پرسیدن*].
to b

cl. 2. to eulogize, to be-
gin. [Sk. प्र + कृ : Pahl. 𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭲
[rôj] catâidann : Pâz. 𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭲
; Pers. 𐭥𐭭𐭮𐭲].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥, see 𐭠𐭣𐭥.

√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥, transposition of √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥, cl.

4, to move, to go, to walk.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. to be adored, to be worshipped, worthy of adoration.

[Sk. प्रा-राज्य]

√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 cl. 1, o worship, to perform ceremonies continually. [Sk. प्रा-यज्].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. more, more frequent.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adv. mostly, more frequently
[Sk. प्रायः; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *frêh*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥; cf. Pers فراوان].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 cl. 2, to give forth, 'to offer, to bestow, to dedicate
[from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to give, Sk. 𐭠𐭣𐭥; cf. Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *râdîh* charity, liberality].

𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠 f. offering, gift [from
 ✓ 𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠 to give forth; Pahl.
 𐭠𐭠𐭠 *râdîh*].

𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠 adj. more beloved. [Sk.
 प्रीततर, प्रियतर].

✓ 𐭠𐭠 cl. 9, to love. to befriend,
 to bless. [Sk. प्री].

𐭠𐭠𐭠 (p. p. of ✓ 𐭠𐭠), beloved.

𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠 adj. excessive, much, many,
 most. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭠𐭠 *farêst*; Pâz.
 𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠].

𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠 adj. having snorting
 horses. [✓ 𐭠𐭠, to snort: cf.
 Sk प्रोय the neighing or snorting
 of a horse; the nostrils of a
 horse].

𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠 n. pr. Afrâsyâb. [Pahl.

𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠 *farâsyâb*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠;

Pers. افراسياب].

adj. beloved. [Sk. प्रिय].

pres. p. rearing cattle: a shepherd. a farmer [from domestic animal, cattle].

~

he is borne. he is carried.
(pres. tense 3rd pers. sg. passive of ~ to carry).

in lord, divine being, deity.
[Sk. भग and भगवत. Cunei. 𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎺
baga, Pahl. 𐭥𐭩 bagh]

f. portion, part, piece. [Sk. भाग].

cl. 10. to bind. [Sk. बंधः
Pahl. 𐭥𐭩 haštann; Pers. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌].

pres. p. of ~ to bear
bearing. carrying.

f. mother. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭩 bâr-
dâr, from ~, to bear, to beget].

رِدَی f. hill, mountain, elevation,
[from √ رِدَی, Sk. बृह्, to be
high].

رِدَی n. height [from √ رِدَی,
Sk. बृह्, to be high].

رِدَی n. elevated ground, hill,
mount [from √ رِدَی, to be
high; Sk. बृह].

رِدَی n. pillow, covering, blanket.
[Pers. بالشی].

رِدَی (superlative of رِدَی)
highest. [Pahl. رِدَی bâlêçt Pers.
بالای].

رِدَی f. top, summit, head [rom
√ رِدَی, to be high; Sk. बृह].

رِدَی n. Bersom, a certain cere-
monial implement. [Sk. बर्हिस्;
Pahl. رِدَی barçôm; Pers. برسم].

رِدَی (p. p. passive of رِدَی,
Sk. बध्) bound, tied. [Sk. बद्ध;
Pahl. رِدَی baçtak; Pers. بسته].

س adv. indeed. [Sk. वाढ]; see
 س and س.

س (originally س) n. pr.
 Bactria, Balkh, Bokhara. [Pahl.
 س bakhâr; Pers. باغ, بخارا].

س = س adv. assuredly, soon. [Sk.
 वाढं]. See स.

س = स adv. see स and स.

س (originally س) m. rider
 [from √ س to ride; cf. Pahl.
 س aspvâr; Pers. سوار].

س m. arm. [Sk. बाहु; Pahl. س
 bâjâe; Pers. بازو].

س num. second. [Sk. द्वितीय; Pers.
 دوم].

س adv. twice. [Sk. द्वि:].

س adj. biped; two-footed. [س
 = Sk. द्वि two + س = Sk. जंघा,
 foot, leg, thigh; Pahl. س dō-

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥, may we be!

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 may they be!

√ 𐭠𐭣 cl. 1, to be, to become, to exist, to be produced. [Sk. भू; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *būdann*; Pers. بود].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 f. earth, land, ground. [Sk. भूमि; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *bûm*; Pers. بوم].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (future participle of √ 𐭠𐭣), that which is to be; future. [Sk. भविष्यत् or भविष्य].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 f. (1) procrastination, delay, sloth, idleness. (2) Sleep, dream. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *bûshôçp*].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 cl. 1, to bear. to carry, to bring, to have, to hold, to give birth to. to produce, to bear fruit. to ride, to support. [Sk. भृ; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *bûrdann*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. بُردن: Lat. ferro].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. desirable, agreeable. beloved, wished for [from $\sqrt{\text{𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥}}$ to desire].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (p. p. passive of $\sqrt{\text{𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥}}$), carried, borne, &c. [Sk. 𑖦𑖯𑖞𑖳; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *bûrdak*; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥].

$\sqrt{\text{𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥}}$, to grow high, lofty, exalted. [Sk. 𑖦𑖯𑖞𑖳; cf. Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *bûland*; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *bâlâê*; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. high, big, lofty, exalted, great [from $\sqrt{\text{𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥}}$ to grow high].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (pres. p. of $\sqrt{\text{𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥}}$ to grow high) adj. lofty, great, big, exalted, &c. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *bûland*; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. f. of 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. high-ruling, [from $\sqrt{\text{𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥}}$ to be high, and $\sqrt{\text{𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥}}$ to rule].

𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭, 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭 or 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭 num.
(10,000) ten thousand. [Pahl.
𐭪𐭫 *bīvar*, Pâz. 𐭪𐭫𐭮𐭭].

אָנפֿאַנג אָנפֿאַנג adj. ten thou-
sand times ten thousand; *i. e.*,
numerous.

עשרת אלפים adj. ten-thousandfold, ten-thousand times.

بشاکش adj. and substantive m.,
f. and n. healing, remedy, cur-
ring, restoration, health, medical
science and art. [Sk. भेषज; Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩 *bêshaj*, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭥 *bêshajak*; Pâz.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭥𐭥 *bazashk*; Pers. پزشکی].

ܡܥܠܡܝܢܐ adj. health-giving; healer
[from ܡܥܠܡܝܢܐ health, and ܡܥܠܡܝܢܐ
to give].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. health-giving, curing, effective, healer. [Sk. वैद्य; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *bêshajagîh*, Pers. پزشکی].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 n. (1) consciousness, intelligence, intellect. [√ 𐭠𐭣 to be conscious, to know. Cf. Sk. बोध; बुद्धि, &c.; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣 *bôê*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣]. (2) Smell, perfume. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣 *bôê*; Pers. بو and بوی].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 m. and n. fragrant substance, incense, perfume. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣 *bôê*; Pers. بو and بوی].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 m. brother. [Sk. भ्रातृ; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣 *barâd*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥; Pers. برادر; Lat. frater; Fr. frère; Germ. bruder].

6

𐭠𐭣 poss. pron. sg. 1st pers. my, mine. [Cf. Sk. मदीय].

visible food; living on heavenly food. [Pahl. *𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 mînôê khûrîshnn*].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. (1) wicked, cruel, brutal, deadly. [Sk. मर्य, Pahl. *𐭥𐭥 mar*].
(2) serpent, snake [Pahl. *𐭥𐭥 mâr*, Pers *مار*]

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 f. fly. [Sk. माक्षि; Pahl. *𐭥𐭥 makhsh*, Pers *مکس*]

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. in the form of a fly [Pahl. *𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 makhsh karp*]

𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. naked* [Sk. नग्न].

𐭥𐭥 pref. and prep. with, including, together with, along with, always. [Sk. स्मत्]

𐭥𐭥 (p. p. of *𐭥𐭥* to think), thought. [Sk. मत्]

𐭥𐭥 n wine, liquor [Sk. मधु. Pahl. *𐭥𐭥 maê*, Pers. *مدي*].

2

•

•

• ۱۹۹۷-۱۹۹۸

𐎠𐎡𐎴 *mâhîlc* ; Pers. ماهی].

مفت و وردی

•

5-26

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 adj. great, large, big, exalted, &c. [Sk. महत्; Pahl. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 maç; Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀 adj. greatest. [Superlative of 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 great, Sk. महिष्ठ; Pahl. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀 mahêçt, Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 n. marrow, brain. [Sk. मज्जा; Pahl. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 mazg, Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌]

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌, given. made. produced. or created. by Mazda.

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 in Mazda-worshipper. [𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 + 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 from 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 to worship; Pahl. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 mazdayaçna; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌; Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 adj. belonging to Mazda-yaçnâns.

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 in Most wise Mazda, God; Ahurmazd. [Cf. Sk. मेधा wisdom, Pahl. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 aûharmazd, Pâz.

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Pers. اورمزد and
 Cunei. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌
 mazdâ]. aura-

^{ᠠᠭᠤᠰᠤ} adj. (comparative of ^{ᠠᠭᠤᠰᠤ} great), greater.

part. prohibitive and negative, no,
not. [Sk. न; Cunci. न न म
Pers. ن].

f. mother. [Sk. मातृ; Pahl.
mâd; Pâz. مادر; Pers. مادر;
Lat. mater; Fr. mère; German
Mutter].

f. frequently spoiling,
[from √ f. to spoil].

to me! may it not reach

to you ! , may it not reach

मास or मास m. moon, month. [Sk.
मास, मास; Pahl. *mâh*; Pers.
ماه; Cunei. *mâha*].

யாழ்ப்பாணம். f. belonging to Marḍa-
 யாழ்ப்பாணம். length long, i.e.

yaʔnʌns.
 adj. a month long, i.e.,
 of the length of a month; of
 a month's duration. [yaʔnʌns + -u].
 (Mācher). ! Sk

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ।
 न. pr. Mithra (Meher). ; Sk.
 मित्र; Cunei. 𐎠𐎼𐎷𐎡𐎴 mithra; Pahl.
 𐭠𐭣𐭩𐭥 mithrā; Pāv. 𑀮𑀺𑀭𑀸𑀓; Pers.
 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌.

உலகம் ம. promise.

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 m. promise.
 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹-𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 m. promise-breaker; a great
 criminal. [Pahl. 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 mithrodruj-
 druĵ. or 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 mithrodruj; Pāz.
 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹-𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 and 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹; Pers.
 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹].
 couple. pāin

[Sk. मिथुन].

[Sk. सिधुन].
 मरुतु ७१-७६, she may desire to
 kill (from √ रक्ष्ति to spoil, to
 kill). [Desiderative of √ रक्ष्ति].

𐭮𐭥𐭥 n. reward, wages, recompense. [Pahl. 𐭮𐭥 *mizd*; 'Pers. مزد].

[𐭮𐭥𐭥 f. seal. Sk. मुद्रा; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥 *môhar*; Pers. مهر].

𐭮𐭥𐭥 n. urine. [Sk. मूत्र; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥 *mât*].

✓ 𐭮𐭥 cl. 6, to die. [Sk. मृ; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥 *mûrđann*; Pâz. 𐭮𐭥𐭥; Pers. مرد; Lat. mori; Fr. mourir].

✓ 𐭮𐭥 (𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥) cl. 1, 3, and 10, to remember, to recite, to study, to count, to reckon. [Sk. मृ; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 *hôshmôrđann*; Pâz. 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. شمردن].

𐭮𐭥𐭥 m. bird. [Pahl. 𐭮𐭥 *môrû*; 𐭮𐭥 *môrûg*; Pâz. 𐭮𐭥𐭥; Pers. مرغ].

𐭮𐭥𐭥 (p. p. of ✓ 𐭮𐭥 to die), dead. [Sk. मृत; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥 *mûrđak*; Pers. مردگان].

𑀓𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸 m. (untimely) death. [Sk. मृत्यु].

✓ 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸 cl. 6, to spoil, to kill, to destroy. [Pahl. 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸 *maranchî-nîdann*; Pâz. 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸].

✓ 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸 cl. 1 and 6, to touch, to cleanse, to limit, to rub, to wipe, to sweep off, to move the hand gently and smoothly (as over the body of a person), to caress, to clear away. [Sk. मृज् Pahl. 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸 *mâlîdann* Pers. مالیدن].

✓ 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸, to pity, to have compassion, to forgive. [Cf. Sk. मृष्ट, मृड्, मृषा; Pahl. 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸 *âmorji-dann*; Pâz. 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸; Pers. آمرزیدن; Eng. mercy, &c.].

𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸 m. cloud. [Sk. मेघ; Pahl. 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸 *mîzvâh*; 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸 *mîzvâk*; Pers. میخ].

𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸 n. urine, [from ✓ 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸 to urine. 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸 or 𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸𑀲𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀸];

Pahl. 𐭥𐭭𐭮 *gômêj*; Pâz. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭𐭮𐭭; Pers. گومیز cattle's urine].

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭𐭮 f. ant. [Sk. वम्री; Pahl. 𐭪𐭭𐭮 *môr*; Pâz. 𐭪𐭭𐭮; Pers. مور].

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭𐭮 = 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭𐭮 (p. p. of √ 𐭪𐭭𐭮), dead [Sk. मृत; Pahl. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭𐭮 *mûrḍak*; Pers. مُردہ].

𐭪𐭭𐭮 f. bride, housewife. (A Gâthic contraction of 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭𐭮 = Sk गृहिणी).

𐭪𐭭𐭮 = 𐭪𐭭𐭮, to me, my. [Sk. मे; Pahl. 𐭪𐭭𐭮 *m*; Pers. م].

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭𐭮 or 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭𐭮 or 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭𐭮 n. pr. Marv, Margiana. [Pahl. 𐭪𐭭𐭮 *marv*; Pers. مرو; Cunei. 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 *margu*].

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭𐭮 adv. quickly, speedily, soon, [Sk. मञ्जु; Lat. mox].

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭𐭮 m. and n. spell, mystical verse, secret consultation, revealed text. [Sk. मंत्र; Pahl. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭭𐭮 *mânṣar*].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. reciter of holy spells, (from
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 holy spell).

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 like as, simi-
larly as. (Literally resembl-
ing; in the same way as; cf.
Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *hûmânâk zak chîgûn* = like
as).

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to think), he
contemplated.

√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 + 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥), to heed, to
attend to, to be of one mind.

√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 cl. 2, to' speak, to tell. [Sk.
𐭠𐭣𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (Imp. 2nd pers. sg. of √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥
to speak), speak thou. [Sk. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥

𐭠𐭣𐭥 m. and n. rel. pron. who, which.
[Sk. 𐭠𐭣𐭥; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥;
Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 the *izâfat*].

....., whosoever, any what-
ever. [Sk. य क].

rel. pron. what, which, what-
ever. [Sk. यद्; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 the
izâfat; Pers. ۛ:].

adv. when, since. [Sk. यदा].

conj. so that, when, for. [Sk.
यत्].

conj. or. [Sk. यद् वा; Pahl.
𐭥𐭥𐭥 *ayôv*; Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. ۛ].

Gâthic 𐭥𐭥𐭥 part. as, so that,
than, like, as if, &c. [Sk. यथा].

adv. where. [Sk. यत्र].

adv. when. [Sk. यदा].

✓ 𐭥𐭥𐭥 cl. 1, to subdue, to meet
together. [Sk. यम्].

m. corn, grain, barley. [Sk.
यव; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *guardâk*; Pâz.
𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. ۛ].

128
 any duration, eternity, always,
 any time. [Pahl. *𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩* *jāvīd*. or
𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭩 *jāvīdānn*: Pers. جاوید or
 جاويدان].

ever and ever: for all eternity].

nity].

... , for ever

and ever.

much as, a

and ever.

pron. adj. as much as, as

many as, as long as.

long as, as

many as, as long as, as far as, up to. [Sk. यावत्].

as, up to. [Sk.
 f. ever-lastingness, dura-
 tion, eternity. [Cf. Pahl.
jâvîd, *jâvîdânn*; Pers.
 or *جاویدان*].

or جاویدان [Sk. युवतः Pahl.
جوان m. a youth. [Sk. युवतः Pahl.
جوان javyānn; Pers. جوان].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 m. worship, sacrifice. [Sk. यज्ञ; Pahl. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 *yajishnn*; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎; Pers. یزشن].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 adj. worthy of adoration, worship; adorable. [Sk. यज्ञीय; Pahl. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 *yajashnîk*].

✓ 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 A. cl. 1, to worship, to adore, to sacrifice to. [Sk. यज्; Pahl. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 *yashtann*; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎; Pers. یشتن].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 m. (literally worthy of adoration) Yazata, deity, divine being. [Sk. यजत; Pahl. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 *yêjad*; Pers. یزد].

✓ 𐬨𐬀𐬎 cl. 2, to go. [Sk. या].

𐬨𐬀𐬎 f. rel. pron. who, which. [Sk. या; Pahl. 𐬨𐬀𐬎 the *izâfat* Pers. ۛ].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 m. sorcery, sorcerer; black magic, magician; worship of evil

spirits. [Sk. आतु and आतुधन; Pahl.
 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *jādūk*, Pâz. جادو; Pers.
 جادو and جادوگر].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. having or practising
 black magic, a sorcerer. [Pahl.
 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *jādūkōmand*; Pers. جادومند].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. grace, favour, boon, gift,
 blessing. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *yân*; Pers.
 یان].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. blissful, blessed, gracious.
 [See 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. of the period of
 one year [𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 year + 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥
 length].

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 cl. 1, to ask for, to re-
 quest, to demand, to beg, to
 solicit. [Sk. आच].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 n. (1) assembly; (2) important
 undertaking, effect.

𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. efficacious, effective, valiant
[from 𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥 n. pr. Yima (Jamshed). [𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥
𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 = Sk. यमराजा; Pahl. 𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥
Jamshed; Pâz. 𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers.
𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥].

✓ 𐭪𐭣𐭥, to join. [Sk. यु].

✓ 𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥, to join. [Sk. युज्].

✓ 𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥 cl. 4, to fight, to wage war.
[Sk. युध्; Pahl. 𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥
dānn].

✓ 𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥, to join. [Sk. युज्].

𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 = 𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
poss. pron. your,
yours.

𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 2nd pers. pron. ye, you. [Sk.
यूयम्].

𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, n. purity. [Sk. योस्].

✓ 𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, to purify. [𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
purity + ✓ 𐭪𐭣𐭥𐭥 to give].

the subordinate of Zôti, the principal officiating priest. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *radçpîk*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *rad* and 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *radîh*]. (3) season, time, period. [Sk. ऋतु; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *rad* and 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *radîh*].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. chariot. [Sk. रथ].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. warrior. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *arthêstâr*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 adj. pertaining to the warrior.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 adj. timely; appropriate [from 𐭠𐭣𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. revelry, enjoyment [from 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to play; Sk. रम to enjoy].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. (1) noon, mid-day. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *rapîçvîn*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥]. (2) A particular division of the five divisions of the

whole day. (3) The period of the first seven months of the Zoroastrian religious year: the warm season of the year beginning from the Vernal Equinox.

𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 n. comfort, joy, delight.
[Pahl. 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 *râmashn*; Pers. رامش, from √ 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 to enjoy or 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 to enrapture].

𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 m. ravine, defile, vale, valley, dale.

𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 n. ease, affluence, opulence, happiness, comfort.

𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 adj. giving comfort [𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 + √ 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎].

𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 adj. most straight, truest, most righteous. [Superl. of 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 = Sk. ऋजु straight. Sk. रजिष्ठ and ऋजिष्ठ; Pahl. 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 *râçt*; Pâz. 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎; Pers. راست].

✓ दा cl. 2, to give. [Sk. दा; cf. Pahl. 𐭢𐭣 *râd*, Pâz. 𐭢𐭣: Pers. داد; a liberal, charitable person].

𐭢𐭣𐭣 f. generosity. liberality. charity. [Sk. दाति: Pahl. 𐭢𐭣𐭣 *râdâh*: Pâz. 𐭢𐭣𐭣: Pers. رادی].

✓ दा, to offer, to give. [Sk. दा].

𐭢𐭣𐭣𐭣 m. leg-armour; leg-guard; a pair of greaves; an armour for the legs; cuisse. [Pahl. 𐭢𐭣𐭣𐭣 *rânpânn*; from 𐭢𐭣 = Pahl. 𐭢𐭣, Pers. 𐭣𐭣 = leg + 𐭢𐭣𐭣 from ✓ 𐭢𐭣 to protect: cf. Pers. پناه; بان in پانچان, بانغیان, &c. Also compare Sk. पाल in द्वारपाल = door-keeper; गोपाल = cow-herd, &c.].

𐭢𐭣𐭣 n. pleasure, joy, rejoicing. [Pahl. 𐭢𐭣𐭣 *râmishnn*; Pâz. 𐭢𐭣𐭣; Pers. زامشی].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 ad. directly, straightway.
 [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *râçt*: Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥;
 Pers. راست].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, I gave, I have given [from
 ✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 cl. 1, to shine, to glitter,
 to rule, to domineer, to adjust.
 [Sk. राज्: cf. Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *ârâç-*
tann; Pers. آراستن].

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, to empty, to drain, to pour
 out, to purge out, to sprinkle.
 [Sk. रिच्: Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *rikhtann*;
 Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥: Pers. ریختن].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, to wound. [Sk. रिच्: Pahl.
 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *rêshîdann*; Pers. رشیدن].

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 cl. 1 and 10, to light, to
 shine, to glitter, to kindle, to
 brighten up, to blaze up. [Sk.
 रुच्; Lat. *lucere*; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥]

(2) Lustre, brightness. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *rôshnik*, Pers. روشنی].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 f. light, lustre, brightness.
[Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *rôshnik*; Pers. روشنی].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. window, sky-light. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *rôjunn*; Pers. روز].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. light, lustre. [Sk. *īśān*, Lat. lux; cf. Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *rôj*; Pers. روز day-time].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. feature, face [Pers. رو and روی; cf. Sk. *ṛā*].

𐭥 or 𐭥

𐭥 num. m. and n. two, both. [Sk. *ā*; Pahl. 𐭥 *dô*; Pâz. 𐭥; Pers. دو; Fr. deux; Lat. duo. Feminine 𐭥𐭥; Sk. *ā*].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (1) fut. p. adj. to be desired, desirable, agreeable, pleasing

to the heart. [Sk. वर्य]. (2)

Will, wish, desire. (3) Self-will.

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 m. river, lake. [Cf. Sk. वारि (water); Pahl. 𐎡𐎢 var].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣) cl. 4, to increase, to wax, to grow. [Sk. वक्ष्; Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 *vakhshîdānn*].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 n. growth, the state or act of blooming [from √ 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 to bloom, to grow, to increase, to advance; Sk. वक्ष्; Engl. wax; Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 *vakhshîdānn*].

𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣, they shall speak; they shall be spoken [from √ 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣, to speak].

√ 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 cl. 2 and 3, to speak, to utter, to say, to tell. [Sk. वच्; Lat. vocare].

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎹 or 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎹 f. word, speech, voice, spell, 'prayer. [Sk. वाच्; Pahl. 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎹 *vâjak*.]

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎹 n. word, speech, discourse, saying. [Sk. वचस्].

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎹 ,adj. verbal, oral, expressed in words [from 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎹; cf. Sk. वाङ्मय consisting of words].

√ 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎹 cl. 1 to recite, to learn, to be well-versed, to teach. [Cf. Sk. पठ्].

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎹 m. (pres. part. of √ 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎹 to marry) marrying (*i. e.*, bridegroom, husband).

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎹, (1) to wed, to marry. [Sk. वह्; cf. विवाह; English wedding; वध् daughter-in-law, wife. (2) To kill. [Sk. वध, or वाध्; cf. Sk. वध = killing; वध्य = deserving death].

✓ 𐭥𐭥 cl. 1, to smite, to overcome, to conquer. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *vânî-dann*].

𐭥𐭥 f. tree. [Sk. वन; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *vann*; cf. Pers. گلبن = rosebed].

✓ 𐭥𐭥 cl. 4 to weave. [Sk. वप् or वे; Pers. بافتن].

𐭥𐭥 m. snow. [Sk. वप्र; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *vafr*; Pers. برف].

𐭥𐭥 or 𐭥𐭥, 𐭥𐭥 m. bird. [Sk. वि; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *vâê*; Pâz. 𐭥𐭥].

𐭥𐭥, (genitive dual of 𐭥𐭥 = two) of both. [Sk. द्वयोः].

𐭥𐭥 m. air. [Sk. वायु; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *vâê*; Pâz. 𐭥𐭥; Pers. هواي].

𐭥𐭥 m. (1) enclosure, sheltered place. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *var*; cf. Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *dîvâr*; Pers. دیوار]. (2) Breast, chest. [Sk. उरस्; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *var*; Pers. بر].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧𐎡 adj. straying, deviating
[from √ 𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧 to turn].

𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧𐎡 p. p. (1) done, worked, per-
formed [from √ 𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧, to per-
form] (2) Action, deed, perfor-
mance, work.

𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧𐎡 fut. p. of √ 𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧; to
be performed.

𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧𐎡 n. action, doing [from √ 𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧,
to work].

𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧𐎡, in order to do.

𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧𐎡, working, labouring [from
√ 𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧].

√ 𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧 (𐎧𐎡) cl. 2 to wish, to de-
sire, to long for. [Sk. 𐎧𐎡 and
𐎧𐎡].

𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧𐎡 n. wish, desire [from
√ 𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧].

𐎧𐎡𐎠𐎧𐎡 adv. at one's own will.

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎺𐎠 n. and f. clothing, dress, covering. [Sk. वस्त्र; Pahl. 𐎧𐎡𐎴 *vaçtar* or 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎠 *vaçtary*; Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎺𐎠].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎺𐎠 adj. having clothes.

✓ 𐎠𐎡𐎴 (1) cl. 1, to dwell, to reside. [Sk. वस्]. (2) To cover, to clothe. [Sk. वस्]. (3) To be good. [Cf. Pahl. 𐎡𐎴 *vêh*; Pers. 𐎠𐎡𐎴, &c.].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎺𐎠 adj. [Superl. of 𐎠𐎡𐎴], best, most excellent. [Sk. वसिष्ठ; cf. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎺𐎠 = Pers. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎺𐎠, heaven, literally the best world. 𐎠𐎡𐎴 is dropped].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎺𐎠 adj. making to reach the best things. [From 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎺𐎠 best + 𐎠𐎡𐎴 from ✓ 𐎠𐎡𐎴 to reach].

𐎠𐎡𐎴 m. prayer, praise, glorification, homage, glory, invocation, &c.

وَأَسْوَدَ adj. worthy of adoration,
praiseworthy, worthy of homage.

وَأَسْوَدَ or أَكْبَرُ adj. better.
[comparative of أَكْبَرُ, good].

✓ دَافَعُ cl. 1. to carry, to convey,
to propel, to waft, to push, to
drive in a carriage, to go, to
move, to take flight, to fly, to
wed, to marry, to be obtained.
[Sk. ढ; Pahl. dāf; Lat. vehere; Fr.
envoyer.

وَأَسْوَدَ m. frog. Pahl. m. dāf;
Pers. دَرغ].

وَأَسْوَدَ n. happiness, comfort, ease,
vigour, strength [Pahl. dāf; Pers.
dāf].

وَأَسْوَدَ (f. pres. p. pass. of ✓ دَافَعُ,
to marry, to wed) marrying; wed-
ding bride.

* **وازد** m. club, mace. [Sk. वज्र; Pahl. **𐭕𐭕𐭎**, *vazar*; Pers. گرز].

-اساس n. clothing, dress, covering,
 (from √ لاس to cover, to dress).
 [Sk. वसन; cf. Pers. لباس and
 لاس, originally لاس + -اساس].

ᐅᓃᓂᐅᓃᓂ or **ᐅᓃᓂᐅᓃᓂ** adj. (comparative of ᐅᓃᓂ or ᐅᓃᓂ) better.

རྒྱལ་ཁོ་ལྷན་པོ་ adj. better (another form of
 རྒྱལ་ཁོ་ལྷན་པོ་ better).

or adj. good, morally
 good, virtuous, wholesome, bene-
 ficial. [Sk. वसु; Pahl. *vêh*;
 Pâz. *vêh*; Pers. *v.* Compare
 Cuneiform proper name *vahyazdâta*;
 also
 cf. Sk. वासवदत्ता, a proper name;
 and also cf. Avestic proper name
vahyazdâta; Pers. *vahyâ*].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 f. exudation of bodily
 fluids. [Cf. Avestic 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 blood

also cf. Sk. वसा, marrow, fat, oily exudation].

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭭𐭮𐭲 (f. of 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭭𐭮𐭲 or 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭭𐭮𐭲), better.

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭭𐭮𐭲 (f. comparative of 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭭𐭮𐭲 or 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭭𐭮𐭲), better.

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 conj. or, and. [Sk. वा or अथवा; Pahl. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 *ayôv*; Pâz. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲].

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲, either or [Sk. वा वा].

✓ 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 cl. 2, to blow. [Sk. वा].

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 (𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭭𐭮𐭲) f. voice, word, speech. [Sk. वच; Pahl. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 *vâjak*; cf. Pahl. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 *aevâj* Pers. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲].

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 m. wind. [Sk. वात; Pahl. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 *vâd* or 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 *gvâd*; Pâz. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 or 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲; Pers. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲].

✓ 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭭𐭮𐭲 (causal of ✓ 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲, to recite, to cause to recite, i. e., to teach.

وَأَسَدٌ or وَأَسَدٌ m. (1) rain., [Sk. वारि; Pahl. وَاس, *vârân*; Pers. باران]. (2) covering, shelter, protection. [From √ وَاسَّ to cover].

وَأَسَدٌ, he, she or it has worked. (Past perfect tense third person singular of √ وَاسَّ to work).

وَأَسَدٌ or وَأَسَدٌ m. (1) Vehicle, carriage, waggon, chariot. [From √ وَاسَّ to carry; cf. Sk. वाहन, वह्, वाह्, वह्य, a vehicle; Pahl. وَاس, *vâsh*; Lat. *vehiculum*].

وَأَسَدٌ (for وَأَسَدٌ) n. protection, nourishing, industry. Pahl. وَاس, *vâçtar*].

وَأَسَدٌ n. pasture, pasturage, grazing ground, grass. [Pahl. وَاس, *uâçtar*].

وَأَسَدٌ m. (1) a farmer, a cultivator, a husbandman, (2) n. busi-

ness, occupation, industry. (3)
m. an industrious person.

فارس m. agriculturist,
farmer, cattle-rearer, Vâstryôsh.
[Pahl. *vâçtaryôsh*: Pâz.
واسد و لانی; literally, one whose
profession is agriculture and
cattle-rearing, from *واسد* grass,
and *و لانی* cattle].

پرنده or *پرنده* m. bird. [Sk.
वि; Pahl. *vâê*: Pâz. *واسه*].

دان cl. 2, to know; to wit. [Sk.
विद्; Lat. *videre*].

دانا (*دانا*) cl. 7, to obtain, to
reach, to find, to win, to get.
[Sk. विद्, विन्द; Pahl. *vandî-*
dann; *vandâ!ann*; Pâz.
واسد و لانی or *واسد و لانی*].

دید (*دید*) cl. 1, to see, to ob-
serve, to look to, to behold, to

look at. [Sk. वेन् or वेण्; Pahl. *𐭕𐭕𐭕 vînîdānn*; Pers. *بین*].

𐭕𐭕𐭕 or 𐭕𐭕𐭕, 𐭕𐭕𐭕 f. poison. [Sk. विष, विष्; Pahl. 𐭕𐭕 *vis̥h*].

𐭕𐭕𐭕 p. p. known [from √ 𐭕𐭕𐭕, to know].

√ 𐭕𐭕 cl. 1, to go, to rush, to fly, to fall. [Sk. वी].

𐭕𐭕 pref. apart, apart from, separate from, different from, contrary to, exclusive of, more excessively, through and through, all around, variously, completely, &c. [Sk. वि; Pahl. *vi* and *gû*; Lat. de and dis. It is a contraction of original 𐭕𐭕𐭕, Sk. द्वि].

𐭕𐭕𐭕 adj. waterless, devoid of water. [Pers. *بی آب*; cf. Pahl. 𐭕𐭕𐭕 *vîyâ-vân*, Pers *بیابان*, a desert].

ਵੰਡਿਓਲਾ adj. separating, dividing,
[from ਵੰਡ + √ ਓ to do; literal-
ly making apart].

ਮੌਤ-ਵੰਡਿਓਲਾ adj. life-separating,
deadly. [From ਮੌਤ, separating
+ ਮੌਤ-ਵੰਡ, life].

√ ਓਓਲਾ (ਓਲਾ) cl. 1, to sojourn,
to move along to and fro. [Sk.
विचर].

ਵੱਧਾ adj. separate. (Originally ਵੱਧਾ
disjoined). [Sk. वियुत; Pahl. *gvidâk*;
gvidâk; Pâz. *گفد*; Pers. جدا].

√ ਓਲਾ (ਓਲਾ), to cross over.
[Sk. वितृ; Pers. گذشتن and گذشتن]

ਵੰਡ-ਵੰਡ f. noun proper; Vitan-
ghuhaiti, name of a river.

ਵੰਡ-ਵੰਡ adj. separated from demons;
opposed to demons; estranged
from the demon; inimical to the
daevâs; fiend-destroying.

ܐܕܒܝܬܐܝܬܐ adj. knowing the Gâthâs.
[From ܐܕܒܝܬܐ. knowing and ܐܬܐ.
Gâthâs].

ܐܕܒܝܬܐ adj. knowing, acquainted with.
aware of. [From ܐܕܒܝܬܐ. to know;
Sk. विद्म, विद्वान्. cf. Eng. wit-
ness, evidence, providence, &c.]

ܐܕܒܝܬܐ cl. 4, to flee back, to dis-
appear, to be utterly destroyed
[Sk. विनाश; also cf. विनाश, destruc-
tion. Cf. Pahl. ܐܕܒܝܬܐ; Pers. ܐܕܒܝܬܐ;
Pâz. ܐܕܒܝܬܐ or ܐܕܒܝܬܐ; Pers. ܐܕܒܝܬܐ;
crime. sin].

ܐܕܒܝܬܐ cl. 1. to carry on all
sides, to diffuse.

ܐܕܒܝܬܐ (for ܐܕܒܝܬܐ) adj.
having high tone. [Cf. Sk.
विवारस्वर].

ܐܕܒܝܬܐ m. man, a hero. [Sk. वीर;
Pahl. ܐܕܒܝܬܐ, vîr; Pâz. ܐܕܒܝܬܐ; Pers.
ܐܕܒܝܬܐ; Lat. vir].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ ᳚᳚. 1, to grow, to increase
[Sk. 1000].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ ᳚᳚. having the feature
of man. [From ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚
᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚, fac., Pāz. 4000,
Sk. 87].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ ᳚᳚. 1, to shab, to dwell,
to reside. [Sk. 40]

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ ᳚᳚. noun proper, Vivan-
ghat, the father of Janahat.
[Sk. 10000, Pahl. 10000 or 10000
vinghāt or *vinghāt*].

᳚᳚᳚ ᳚. poison. [See ᳚᳚᳚].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ ᳚᳚. poisonous [Sk. 1000;
Pahl. 10000 *nishomand*]

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ ᳚᳚. noun proper, Gûsk-
tâsp. [Sk. 8700; Pahl. 10000
vishtâsp; Pāz. 10000, 10000;
Pers. 10000. Cf. Gr. Hystas-
pes].

✓ मन्त्र cl. 6, to accept, to receive,
to become, to come, to enter, to
obey the order, to be engaged,
to pay attention, to heed. [Sk.
विश्र.].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 f. family, tribe. [Sk. विश् : Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥, vîç].

𐭪𐭫𐭭𐭮 num. twenty. [Sk. विंशति ;
Pahl. 𐭪𐭫𐭭 *vīct* ; Pers. بیست].

num. twenty-fold.

✓ ବିଢ଼ା-ବା (ବିଢ଼ା-ବା) cl. 5, to spread.
[Sk. वि-स्तृ; Pahl. *viṣtar-*
dann; Pâz. *vis-tar-dan*; Pers.
gustardan; cf. Pers. *bistar*, a bed].

• **𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥** pron. adj. all. every, each.
[Sk. विश्वः Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *harvaçp*,
or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *harvaçt*; originally from
Avestic 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥. Cf. Pers.
هر، هریک].

על-על, for ever, for all
eternity.

𐭠𐭥𐭥 cl. 5 and 9, to cover, to conceal, to choose, to love, to wed, to put faith in. [Sk. ॠ; cf. Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 *vâvriḡân*; Pers. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 and 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 to have faith in].

𐭠𐭥𐭥 (1) to shine, to glitter. [Sk. ॠ; cf. Pahl. 𐭠𐭥 *varj*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭥𐭥; Pers. 𐭠𐭥. Also cf. Sk. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥, &c.]. (2) To bite, to tear in pieces. [Sk. 𐭠𐭥𐭥, 𐭠𐭥𐭥; cf. Sk. 𐭠𐭥; Pahl. 𐭠𐭥 *gûry*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭥𐭥; Pers. 𐭠𐭥, a wolf; and Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 *gajidann*; Pers. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 to bite. Also cf. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭥𐭥, literally having a biting tail. i.e., the scorpion].

𐭠𐭥𐭥, to turn, to move, to walk about. [Sk. 𐭠𐭥; Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 *var-dîdann* and 𐭠𐭥𐭥 *vashtann*; Pers. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 and 𐭠𐭥𐭥; Lat. *vertere*].

𐭠𐭥𐭥 n. victory, conquest, success.

(2) Enemy, foe. (3) Armour.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. Behrâm Yazad; conquerer. [Sk. वृत्रघ्न; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *varharân*; 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *varharâm*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. victor, conquerer, successful [Sk. वृत्रहन्; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *varharân*, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *varharâm*; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (superlative of - 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥), most killing the enemy; most victorious. [𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 enemy + 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 killing + 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. victorious, successful, conquering.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (superlative of - 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥), most successful, most victorious.

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 el. 1, to increase, to promote, to advance, to enlarge, to grow. [Sk. वृद्ध; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *vahrîdânn*].

√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 cl. 4. (1) to work. to do. to commit, to perform. to labour, to be industrious. [Sk. 𑖦𑖯 : Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *varjīdānn* : Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥]. (2) To till, to cultivate. to plough. [Cf. Pahl. 𐭠𐭣 *varj* : Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 cultivation; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 a ploughing ox; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *varjgar*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥. cultivator, husbandman].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 = 𐭠𐭣𐭥 (1) m. worker, agriculturist. (2) Work, labour. [From √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 adj. (1) knowing (from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to know). (2) Knowledge, learning. [Sk. 𑖦𑖯].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 (𐭠𐭣𐭥) cl. 1 to see. to observe. to look at, to behold. [Sk. 𑖦𑖯 or 𑖦𑖯; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *rinīdānn* : Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 num. both. [Sk. 𑖦𑖯].

١٢٥١, thou hast spoken. [From
 ✓ ٢٥١].

[Second person dual perfect tense
of √ ʔaḥ].

١٠٠٠ , I have spoken. [Perfect
 tense first person singular of
 √ ١٠٠٠].

فادسوسدرد n. freedom from pain [فد + سد + درد].

✓ 𐌲𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌳 cl. 2, to renounce, to
abjure [𐌲𐌿 + 𐌰 + 𐌲𐌿].

𐎠𐎼𐎷𐎡𐎴 m. wolf. [Sk. वृक ; Pahl.
𐭪𐭣 *gúrġ* ; Pâz. 𐭪𐭣𐭪 ; Pers ڪری].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭡𐭮, killed by wolves [from
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭡𐭮 wolf + 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭡𐭮 from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭡𐭮
to kill. Sk. वृकहत; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭡𐭮
gûrgzadak; Pers. گریزده],

𐌲, Gáthic form of 𐌲; q. v.

𐭮𐭥 (accusative, dative, and genitive plural of 2nd pers. pron. 𐭮𐭥), you, to you; your; yours. [Sk. 𐭮𐭥; Lat. vos; Fr. vos].

𐭮𐭥𐭥 adj. wide, extensive. [Sk. 𐭮𐭥].

𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. Vourukash, name of a sea.

𐭮𐭥𐭥 or 𐭮𐭥𐭥 adj. (1) good, virtuous, excellent, morally good, wholesome, beneficial. [Sk. 𐭮𐭥; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥 *vêh*; Pâz. 𐭮𐭥; Pers. 𐭮𐭥; cf. Cuneiform Proper name 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *vahyazdâta*].

(2) Good things in general.

𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. of good quality; of good colour; of good kind.

𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. The Good Mind; Behman Amshâspand. [Pahl. 𐭮𐭥𐭥 *vahûman*; Pers. 𐭮𐭥𐭥].

𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. (1) a person having good mind. (2) An indefinite

person or thing, such and such.

Pahl. 𐭥𐭩𐭥 *vahmân*; Pâz. 𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭥 :

[𐭥𐭩𐭥 𐭥𐭩𐭥].

𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭥 f. multitude, flock, herd.

𐭥𐭩

𐭥𐭩𐭥 f. joy, comfort, happiness.

[From √ 𐭥𐭩 to be pleased, to be happy, to be delighted. Cf.

Pahl. 𐭥𐭩𐭥 *shâdîh*; Pers. شادی].

√ 𐭥𐭩 cl. 1 to move, to go, to come, to be. [Sk. 𐭥𐭩; Pers. 𐭥𐭩].

𐭥𐭩 or 𐭥𐭩 m. hunger. [Sk. 𐭥𐭩; Pahl. 𐭥𐭩 *sôg*].

𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭥, I may frequently go. [Frequentative potential, 1st pers. sg. from √ 𐭥𐭩 to go].

𐭥𐭩𐭥 m. goods, wealth, affluence, riches. [The Pahlavi meaning is 𐭥𐭩𐭥 goods, wealth, property].

စုပ္ပန္နိယ adj. desiring goods ; seeking after wealth.

~~we~~ = *we*, *her*, to or for him, her,
 it; of him, her, it.

𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀺𑀓 n. homestead, field, city.
 [Sk. क्षेत्र; Pahl. 𐭪𐭭𐭭 *shathō*; Pāz.
 𐭪𐭭𐭭; Pers. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎹 n. action, deed, work.
 (meritorious) deed. (sinful) deed.
 [From $\sqrt{\text{𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎹}}$ to move, to pro-
 ceed. Vedic 𑖀𑖄, 𑖀𑖄 to move; cf.
 Pers. 𐎧𐎡𐎴 to go, to move].

3

- *رشد* cl. 1. (1) to pass (spoken
 of time), to pass away, to end.
 (2) to besit, to be worthy of:
 [Pahl. *دشمن* *çazilann*, Pers.
سزاوار و سزا, مزیدن]. (3) to make, to
 perform. [Pers. *ساختن*]. (4) to
 acquire or impart knowledge, to
 learn, to teach.

𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠 num. hundred. [Sk. शत ; Pahl.
𐭠𐭣 *ḡad* ; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠 ; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠 ;
Lat. centum ; Fr. cent].

𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠 , hundredfold. [Sk. शतगुण].

𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠 or 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠 , of a hun-
dred kinds.

𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠 adj. hundred-fold.

𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠𐭠 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠 a hundred times hun-
dred (10,000).

𐭠𐭣𐭠 m. hoof. [Sk. शफ ; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠
ḡumb ; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠 , 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠].

𐭠𐭣𐭠 or 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠 m. (1) The head (of
a good being). [Sk. शरस् or शीर्ष ;
Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭠 *ḡar* ; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠]. (2)
Chief, head, husband. (3) Chief-
tainship, headship, authority.

𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠𐭠 or 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠𐭠 adj. (1) cold. [Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠 *ḡard* ; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭠].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. cold season, winter.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 n. (1) year. [Sk. शब्द; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *çâl*; Pers. 𐭥𐭥]. (2) The Farvardêgân festival of ten days at the end of the cold season. (3) Kind, sort, species, class. [Sk. शब्द; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *çardak*; Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 n. profit, benefit, gain, reward, blessing. [Sk. शब्द; from √ 𐭥𐭥, or 𐭥𐭥, Sk. श्चि to increase; cf. Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *çûd*; Pâz. 𐭥𐭥; Pers. 𐭥𐭥 benefit].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. beneficent, [from 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥].

√ 𐭥𐭥 cl. 1, to speak, to say, to call, to teach, to admonish. [Sk. शब्द, शास्; cf. Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *çakhûn*; Pers. 𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. saying, word, admonition, instruction [cf. Sk. शब्द].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 n. monition, words of admonition. [Accusative plural of 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎. Gâthic form, from √ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 to admonish. Pahl. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 *gakhûn*; Pers. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎].

√ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 cl. 2, to lie down. [Sk. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎. Cf. Pers. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎, 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎].

√ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 cl. 1, to learn, to teach. [Sk. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎, 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎].

√ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 cl. 10, to benefit, to profit. [Another form of √ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎, Sk. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 to increase].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 adj. red. [Pahl. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 *çûkhr*; Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎; Pers. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎].

√ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 cl. 1, to burn, to blaze, to shine. [Sk. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎; Pahl. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 *çûkhtann*; Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎; Pers. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎, we have heard. [Perfect tense 1st pers. pl. of √ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 to hear].

ing to the path of religion, a priest. (2) m. proper name, Soshyanç or Soshyoç, the last of the prophets expected by Zoroastrians. Pahl. 𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀 *sôshîyôç*; Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀].

𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀 n. holy spell. (Gâthic)
[From $\sqrt{\text{𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀}}$ to utter].

𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀 adj. most beneficent. (Superlative of 𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀 and 𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀).
[Sk. शविष्ठ].

$\sqrt{\text{𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀}}$, to be afflicted. [Sk. खिद्].

$\sqrt{\text{𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀}}$ cl. 1, to break, to cut, to destroy, to defeat. [Sk. छिद्, छिद्; Lat. scindere; Pahl. 𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀 *shikaçtann*; Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀 ; Pers. 𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀].

𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀 or 𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀 or 𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀 m. star.
[Sk. तारा or स्तर्; Pahl. 𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀 *çatar*; Pers. 𐬰𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀 ; Lat. aster and stella].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (p. p. of √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥), spread, caused to spread.

√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥) cl. 3, to stand. [Sk. स्था, तिष्ठ; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *ôçtâ-dann* or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *içtâdânn*; Pers. استادن and استادن; Lat. stare and sisteri].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (p. p. of √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥) stood. [Sk. स्थित; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *içtâdâk*; Pers. استاد].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 n. place, country. [Sk. स्थान; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *çtân*; Pers. स्थान].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 f. being, creation, world. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *çtî* and 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *çatîya*].

√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 cl. 2, to praise, to laud, to extol, to glorify. [Sk. स्तु; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *çatûdânn*; Pers. ستودن].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 f. praise, glorification, adoration, laudation. [Sk. स्तुति; cf.

Pahl. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *gitâyashnn*; Pers. گیتایشن].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. and f. pillar, column, support. [Sk. स्तूणा; Pahl. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 *catûn*; Pers. ستون].

✓ 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 cl. 5 and 9, to spread. [Sk. स्तृ; cf. Pahl. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 *viçtar-dann*; Pers. گستردن].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. (1) praise. (2) Deserving of praise, to be praised, fit for praise. [Sk. स्तोतव्य; from ✓ 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 to praise].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. large cattle; beast of burden; a draught animal. [Sk. स्थूर, स्थूरिन्, स्थैरिन्; Pahl. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 *çatûr*; Pers. ستر; Lat. Taurus = English steer].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. star-spangled. [Pahl. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *çtar pêçîdak*].

𐭪𐭥𐭥 f. female, woman. [Sk. स्त्री].

ᑭᑭᑭ, to wound, to kill, to smite.

[Sk. अथ].

√ 𑀧𑀺𑀢𑀺, Sk. 𑀅𑀺𑀢𑀺, to smite, to kill].

زَنَدَن, n. weapon. [Pahl. **زان**
zanêh; Pers. **سلاح**, **سلایح**].

√स्न cl. 2, to wash, to clean, to purify, to bathe [Sk. स्ना].

म. dog. [Sk. श्वन्]. Nominative sg. श्वः, Du. श्वौ; Pl. श्वः; Accusative sg. श्वम्; Du. श्वौ; Pl. श्वः; Genitive sg. श्वस्य; Du. श्वस्यौ; Pl. श्वस्यः; &c.

သိသော, wiser, more knowing.
 (Comparative of သိသော).

✽✽✽✽✽✽✽✽✽✽ adj. wise, foresighted.

‘**ḥāḥ**, to see, to look upon, to
watch, to guard, to overlook.

[Sk. पश्य; Lat. specere; cf. Pahl.
 -𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *pâç*; 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *pâçpân*; Pers.
 باشت].

✓ 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 cl. 𐭥, to throw, to fall
 down.

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. army. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *šipâh*;
 Pers. سپاه].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. descendant
 of Spitama. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *šapî-*
tâmân].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. white. [Sk. श्वेत; Pahl.
 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *šapêd*; Pers. سپید or سپید]

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. whitened. [From
 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, white].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. increasing, beneficent,
 bountiful, good, holy. [From
 ✓ 𐭥𐭥 or 𐭥𐭥, Sk. श्चि, to in-
 crease].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 f. Spen-
 dârmad; the fifth Amshâspand;

the bountiful earth; the female archangel presiding over the earth. [Sk. आरमति; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *špandarmad*].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 comp. killed by dogs. [𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 a dog + 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 killed].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 pres. p. (from √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥, Sk. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to wander, to go about, to beg), begging.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (comparative of 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥) more beautiful, fairer.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. verse, song. canticle. word, prayer, the sacred text, glorification, fame, &c. [From √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to sing; Sk. 𐭠𐭣𐭥, Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *grôb*].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, in order to sing; for the purpose of singing. [From √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to sing].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. singing holy songs.

අසන ලද්දක් it has been heard.

සුඛ ලක්ෂණ adj. fine, beautiful, excellent, fair, elegant. [Sk. श्रील].

සුඛ ලක්ෂණ, noun proper of a person. (Literally having excellent oxen). [සුඛ excellent + ලක්ෂණ ox].

✓ අසන cl. 5, 10, to hear, to cause to hear, to listen, to listen to, to sing, to chant. [Sk. श्रु ; Pahl. *ôshnûlann* or *ashnûdann* ; Pers. شنودن *shnûdan* or شنیدن *shnîdan*].

අසන ලද්දක් (p. p. pass. of ✓ අසන to hear), heard, well-known, famous. [Sk. श्रुत ; Pahl. *ôshnûlak* or *ashnûdak* ; Pers. شنوده or شنیده].

සුඛ ලක්ෂණ adj. (superlative of සුඛ ලක්ෂණ), fairest, most excellent. [Sk. श्रेष्ठ].

ملاک m. obedience to the religious
 one's master : attention to the
 divine authority : discipline : reverence
 of a Yazat. Sans. *śauca* Pahl.
 گشت گشت : Pahl. *gust*, Pers.
 گشت.

ملاک m. mail of a horse or to : a
 horn; horn. Sans. *śaṅkha* horn;
 𐭠𐭣𐭣 Pahl. *ṣ* "horn or
garō; Lat. *cornu*; Fr. *corne*;
 Gr. *koros*; G. m. *horn*; Pers.
 گشت.

ملاک m. literally scaly or horny)
 name of a certain dragon of a
 gigantic size, which was killed
 by Keshâsp Pahl. *ṣ* "garō-
 bar |.

و

و pref (1) with, same, alike, simi-
 lar, &c (2) demonstrative pronoun
 in some forms of و ; e g., و ,

सत्यम्, सत्यम्, सत्यम् (or सत्यम्), सत्यम्,
 सत्यम्, सत्यम्, सत्यम्, &c.

सत्यम् adv. essentially, really, truly,
 verily, evidently, obviously, open-
 ly. [Sk. सत्यम् equivalent to Pahl.
 اشكار *âshkârah*; Pers. آشکار,
 آشکار].

सत्यम् (1) adj. true, right, honest,
 truthful, real, evident, obvious.
 [Sk. सत्यम् equivalent to Pahl.
 اشكار *âshkârah*; Pers. آشکار,
 or آشکار] (2) Truth.

सत्यदातृ adj. superlative (from
 सत्यम् truth, and दातृ practiser,
 giver), most truth-giving; most
 supporting right causes. [Sk.
 सत्यदातृ].

सत्यदातृ or सत्यदातृ in prac-
 tiser of truth; one who practi-
 ses righteous, virtuous, meritori-
 ous deeds. [सत्यदातृ + √ दातृ].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 indefinite adj. and pron., all, entire, complete, every, each, any. [Sk. *सर्व*; Pahl. *𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎* *har*; Pers. *har*; Pahl. *𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎* *harriç* and *𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎* *harriçt*; Pāz *𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎* and *𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎* *harri*].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎 (sometimes *𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎*) f. (1) wholeness, fullness, completeness, abundance, health, comfort, ease. (2) Khordād, the sixth of the seven Amshāspands. [Pahl. *𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎* *Khirdad*; Pers. *خرداد*].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 adv. forthwith, immediately. [From $\sqrt{\text{r}}$ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎, Sk. *सन्*, to follow].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 adv. once, one time. [Sk. *सह*; cf. Pahl. *𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎* *hakarchi*; Pers. *یکبار*].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 m. (1) the sole of the foot. [Pahl. *𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎* *hak*]. (2) nom. sing. of 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 friend [Sk. *सखि*].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸 m. associate, friend. [Nom. sg. m. 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸; Sk. सखि]. •

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸 n. friendship. [From √ 𑀲𑀭𑀸, Sk. सच्, to associate]. •

√ 𑀲𑀭𑀸 cl. 1, to associate, to follow, to reach, to pursue, to go after, to attach oneself, to be attached to, to befriend. [Sk. सच्; Lat. sequi]. (2) Causal, to lead, to guide, to enjoin, to urge, to order.

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸 (Gâth. 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸) prep. and postpositional; from, by, with, away from, far off, on account of, than, concerning, &c. [Sk. सच and सच्चा; Pahl. 𐭥 𐭥; Pâz 𐭥𐭥, 𐭥𐭥, 𐭥𐭥; Pers. 𐭥𐭥].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸 pres. p. pass. being followed.

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸 or 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸 (pres. p. of √ 𑀲𑀭𑀸 to be, to exist), being, existing. [Sk. सत्, सन्त].

adv. there. [Sk. तत्र].

adv. always, with. [Sk. सदा
and सह].

✓ cl. 1, to sit. [Sk. सद्,
सीद्].

prep. with [Sk. सह].

adj. accompanied with
fuel or fire-wood. [= Sk.
सह + = Sk. इन्धन].

noun proper, name of a
Nusk or scriptural book. [Pahl.
hâdûkht]. (?)

✓ cl. 1, to be old, to revere,
to be worthy or deserving. [Sk.
सन्; cf. Sk. सनातन, old, ancient;
Lat. senex; &c.].

adj. m. old [Cf. Sk. सनातन;
Lat. senex. Feminine].

ሠላምኛ ይኸውን ሆኖ ለሰው ሆኖ he has become
worthy or deserving. [From
✓ ስላም to be worthy of].

✓ ሠላምኛ (ሰላምኛ) cl. 9 and
10, to hold, to seize, to collect,
to accumulate. [Sk. सग्रह].

ሠላምኛ, I held. [From ✓ ሰላምኛ
or ሠላምኛ, to seize, to
hold].

ሠላምኛ n. assembly. [Pahl. 𐭪𐭣𐭥
hanjaman ; Pers. *الجمعة* ; Cf. Sk.
सगम , समाज , समिति].

ሠላምኛ pres. p. being. [See ሠላም].

✓ ሠላምኛ cl 1, to burn together.
[Sk. संदह].

ሠላምኛ (originally ሠላምኛ)
pres. p. attacking together. (Said
of evil beings ; from ✓ ሠላምኛ).

ሠላምኛ adj. seventy-fold.

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 num. seventh. [Sk. सप्तम ;
Pahl. 𐭌𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕 *haftûm* ; Pâz 𐭌𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕 ;
Pers. هفتم].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰 num. seventeenth. [Sk.
सप्तदश ; Pahl. 𐭌𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕 *haftdahûm* ;
Pers. هفدهم].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰 num. seventeen. [Sk.
सप्तदशन् ; Pahl. 𐭌𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕 *haftdah* ; Pers.
هفده].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰 num. seven. [Sk. सप्तन् ; Lat.
septem ; Gr. hepta ; Fr sept. ;
Germ. sieben ; Pahl. 𐭌𐭎𐭕𐭕 *haft* ;
Pâz. 𐭌𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕 ; Pers. هفت].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰 num. seventy. [Sk. सप्तति ;
Pahl. 𐭌𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕 *haftâd* ; Pers. هفتاد].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰 adj. seven and eight
fold.

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰 n. seven regions of
the earth. [Pahl. 𐭌𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕𐭕𐭎𐭕 *haft-
kêshvar* ; Pers. هفت کشور].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓, 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓, 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 (Gâth.), 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓, 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 or 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 pref. implying together; with, completely, wholly, &c. [Sk. सम्; Pahl. 𐭪 *han*, 𐭪 *ham*; Gr. syn; Pers. 𐬎𐬀 and 𐬀𐬎].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 or 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 adj. indefinite; (1) whole, entire, all, each, every. (2) same. (3) similar, alike. [Sk. सम; Pahl. 𐭪𐭪𐭪 *hamâk*; Pers. 𐬎𐬀 𐬎𐬀].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓, battle, fight, war. [Sk. समर; Cf. Avestâ 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 = Sk. रण battle].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 f. combat, fight, battle war. [𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 + √ 𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓, to combat + 𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓].

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 (agentive noun), combatant, opponent. [𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 + √ 𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓 to combat + 𑀲𑀭𑀸𑀓; Pahl. 𐭪𐭪𐭪𐭪𐭪 *hamêstâr*].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ (Gâthie) combatant, opponent. [See ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚]

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ adj. of the same mind, thought; of one accord. [Sk. सममनस्; Pahl. ᳚᳚᳚᳚ ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ adj. of the same speech. [Sk. समवचस्; Pahl. ᳚᳚᳚᳚ ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ adj. of the same action.

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ m. guardian, protector. [From √ ᳚᳚᳚᳚ to guard, protect].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ n. protection, shelter, nourishing, feeding. [From √ ᳚᳚᳚᳚ to protect, to nourish].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ f. guardian, protector, nourisher, &c. [᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ + ᳚᳚᳚᳚ + ᳚].

᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ (p. p. of √ ᳚᳚᳚᳚, to abandon, to let alone), let al on.

[Sk. षष्ट; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *hishtak*;
Pers. ششتم].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (reflexive pronoun),
own, self. [Sk. स्व; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥
khûd or 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *khvîsh*; Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥
or 𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. خویش, خود].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 pron. adj. that much, so
many, equal, &c. [Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥
hâvand].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. giving good life.
[𐭥𐭥 + 𐭥𐭥𐭥 + √ 𐭥𐭥]

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, according to one's
own wish.

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 num. thousand. [Sk. सहस्र;
Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *hajâr*; Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥;
Pers. هزار].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. thousand-eared.
[Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *hajâr gôsh*; Pâz.
𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. هزارگوش].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠𐎥𐎧𐎢𐎠 adj. a thousand times,
of 'a thousand kinds.

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠 adj. thousand-fold

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠 adj having the same de-
sire. (2) m. a friend, a compa-
nion. [Sk. सञ्जुग्; cf. Pahl. 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠
dôgt, Pers. دوست].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠 f. pron. she. [Sk. सा].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠 f. section, chapter. [Pahl. 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠
hâd; Pâz. 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠, from $\sqrt{\text{𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠}}$ =
Sk. सा (से) to cut].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠 pres. p. f. existing, being, a
divine being. [From $\sqrt{\text{𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠}}$ = Sk.
अस् to be. Sk. सती].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠 f female, woman, lady.
[Feminine of 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠 male, man].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠 demon. pron. nom. sg. he, she,
this, that. [Sk. असौ].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠 adj. co-religionist, having
the same religion [𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎢𐎽𐎠 same +

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 religion. Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *ham-dîn*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 adj. left, as opposed to right. [Sk. सव्य; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *havî*].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 f. watering, sprinkling. [From √ 𐭠𐭣 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥; Sk. सिच्, सिञ्].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 p. p bound, tied. [From √ 𐭠𐭣, Sk. सि, to bind].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 m. Hindoostân, India. [From Sk. सिन्धु, the river and the province of Indus. Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *hindû*; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥 adj. dry. [Sk. शुष्क; Lat. siccus; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *khûshk*; Pers. خشک].

√ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 cl. 1 (another form of √ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to stand), to stand. [Sk. तिष्ठ; Lat. sist-o; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *istâdânn*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥; Pers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 f. the tongue. [Sk. जिह्वा ;
Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *hōzrānn* ; Pers. ٭𐭠𐭣𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥, 𐭠𐭣𐭥, 𐭠𐭣𐭥 (Feminine dual, accu-
sative singular, and accusative
plural of third personal pronoun
𐭠𐭣𐭥).

𐭠𐭣𐭥 pref. good, well. beautiful. full.
much, sufficient, &c. [Sk. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 ;
Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *hū* ; Pāz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 ; Pers.
𐭠𐭣𐭥].

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 cl. 5. to pound, to squeeze,
to extract the juice of. [Sk. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 ;
Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *hūnidann*.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 noun proper. name of a
mountain. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *hūkar*].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 adj. well made. well-formed,
well-shapen. [Sk. 𐭠𐭣𐭥]

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭣𐭥 adj. having the best body.
most beautiful in body, best in
form ; most well-shapen. [𐭠𐭣𐭥]

+ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 + 𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Pahl. 𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 *hû-karptûm*].

𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 noun proper. Hutosâ, name of the wife of King Gustâsp, the patroness of Zarathushtra. [Pahl. 𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 *hûtôç* ; Pers. 𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀].

𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 adj. good giving ; good making ; good producing ; good possessing. [Pahl. 𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 *khûdâê* ; Pers. 𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀].

𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 adj. well aimed in striking [Sk सुनियुक्त].

𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 adj. fragrant ; having good smell. [Pahl. 𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 *hûbôê* ; Pers. 𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀].

𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 , well thought ; good thought. [Sk. सुमत ; Pahl. 𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 *hûmat* ; from √ 𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀 to think ; Pâz. 𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀].

𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 , good mind ; good minded [Sk. सुमनस् ; Pahl. 𐬬𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 *hûmi-nishnn*].

୧୧, he. [Third personal pronoun
nominative singular masculine;
Sk. सः].

ଋଷ୍ଟ୍ର n. summer. [Sk. सम; Pahl.
𑂔𑂩𑂰 *hāmîn* or 𑂔𑂩 *hamîn*: Pers.
تابستان].

ଋଷ୍ଟ୍ର adj. pertaining to sum-
mer.

ଋଷ୍ଟ୍ର cl. 1 and 2, to make,
to build, to form, to construct.
Sk. सम् + त्वञ् or तञ्].

ଋଷ୍ଟ୍ର, to fill. [ଋଷ୍ଟ୍ର
he fills very much].

ଋଷ୍ଟ୍ର cl. 1, to meet together,
to assemble, to join. [Sk. सम् +
म्].

ଋଷ୍ଟ୍ର cl. 1, to bring to-
gether, to collect. [Sk. सम् + ଋ;

Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *anbârdann*; 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
anbâshtann; Pers. انباشتن, انباردن].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. (compound pronoun), that
 which, what, which. [Sk. तत्].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 refl. pron. m. self, own. [Sk.
 स्व; Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 *khûd*, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *khvêsh*;
 Pâz. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 *khad*, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *khvêsh*;
 Pers. خود, خویش].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 pron. adj. that much,
 as much, so much, equal. [Pahl.
 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 *hâvand*].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, so much great.

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. sun. [Sk. सूर्य, सूर्य; Pahl.
 𐭠𐭥𐭥 *khûr*; Pers. خور, نور. Gen.
 sg. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 and 𐭠𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. looking like the
 sun; exposed to the sun.

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. well-done. [𐭠𐭥 + √ 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥
 + 𐭠𐭥; Pahl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 *hûvarsh*].

שָׂדֵשׁ adj. well-doing; doing good.
[שָׂ + √ שָׂדַשׁ].

שָׂרָא adj. good-legged; having
good legs. [שָׂ good, and שָׂרָא
the calf of the leg].

שָׂרָא adj. having good horses. [שָׂ
good and שָׂרָא horse].

שָׂא f. refl. pron. self. [Sk. स्म; see שָׂא].

שָׂא (1) adj. skillful, well-work-
ing; (2) m. well-skilled worker.
[Cf. Lat. opus, opera, Sk. अस्, work].

שָׂא or שָׂא adj. descendant of
Havôva. [Pahl. 𐭮𐭥 hvôb; Pers.
هوب].

שָׂא adj. keeping well the multi-
tude (of men and quadrupeds).

שָׂא, שָׂא, שָׂא, according to one's
own wish.



𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. greenish yellow. [Sk. हरित; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *zard*; Pers. زر, زرد].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 f. infirmity, decrepitude. [Sk. जरा, जरस्].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. foot. [Sk. जंघा and अंग्रि; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *zang*].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. borough, town. [Sk. जंजु; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *zand*].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. master of the town; chief of the town. [Sk. जंतुपति; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *sandpat*].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. chief or head of the town.

✓ 𐭥𐭥 cl. 3 and 4, to give birth to; to be born. (Dropping 𐭥 in the fourth class). [Sk. जन्; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *zâdann*; Pers. زاد].

✓ 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎, to know. [Sk. ज्ञा, ज्ञाना;
Pahl. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 *dāništann*; Pers.
دانستن].

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 n. the knee of an evil being.
[Sk. जात्रु; Pahl. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 *zānūk*;
Pers. زانو. See 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎].

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 or 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 n. mouth. [Pahl.
𐬵𐬀𐬎 *zafar*; Pers. دهن or دهان].

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 m. weapon. [Sk. हति; Pahl.
𐬵𐬀𐬎 *zâê*].

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 (1) n. winter. [Sk. ह्यन;
Pahl. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 *zamagtân*; Pers. زمستان].
(2) adj. wintry.

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 adj. best-armed.

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 m. Zoroaster, the Pro-
phet. [Pahl. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 *Zartôst*;
Pers. زردشت, زردشت and زردشت].

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 adj. pertaining to Zoro-
aster; descendant of Zoroaster.

follower of Zoroaster; [Pers.
زرتشتی].

ܡܠܟܐ ܕܝܫܘܥ ܕܡܪܝܡ, adj. proclaimed
 by Zoroaster.

[$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}$].

𐤔𐤓𐤕 or 𐤔𐤓𐤕 adj golden.

[Sk. हिरण्यमय ; Pahl. 𐭥𐭩𐭥 *zarīnn* ;
Pers. زرین].

دست m. hand. [Sk. हस्त; Pahl.
daçt; Pers. دست].

हस्त-वत् adj. handy, manual;
strong-handed, powerful-handed.
[Sk. हस्त-वत्].

✓ अ cl. 3, to forsake, to abandon,
to let fall. [Sk. ह].

𐎧𐎺, f. earth. [See 𐎧𐎺].

-^{زاد} p. p. born. [From. ✓ ^{زاد}
 to be born, to give birth to;
 Sk. जात; Pahl. ^{زاد} *zâdâk*; Pers.
 زاد].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. son-in-law. [Sk. जामातृ ;
Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *dūmād* ; Pers. داماد].

𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. strength, power, speed of
legs, nimbleness, vigour. [Sk.
जवत् ; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *zōr* ; Pers. زور].

𐭥 or 𐭥 conj. and adv. for, be-
cause; indeed, verily. [Sk. हि].

𐭥𐭥 m. winter. [Sk. शिम and हेमन्त ;
Pahl. 𐭥 *zim* or 𐭥 *dim* ; 𐭥𐭥𐭥
samaštānn or 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *damaštānn* ;
Pers. زمستان].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (Desiderative participle),
desiring to know. [From √ 𐭥𐭥
to know. Sk. जिज्ञासमान].

𐭥 or 𐭥 adv. indeed, verily. [See
𐭥].

√ 𐭥 (1) cl. 1, to *curso*; (2) cl.
3, to *sacrifice*. [Sk. 𐭥]; (3) to
be nimble, to be strong, to
hasten. [Sk. 𐭥. Cf. Pahl. 𐭥𐭥
zūd ; Pers. زود].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 p. p. killed by violence.
[Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 *zâr zadak*; 'Pers.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥].

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 cl. 6, to desire, to love, to
befriend, to have a liking for.
[Sk. जुष्; cf. सजुष्; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *dôçt*;
Pers. دوست, &c].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (p. p. pass. of
✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥), loved, beloved, friend.
[Sk. जुष्ट; Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *dôçt*; Pers.
دوست].

✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 cl. 1, (1) to be old. [Sk.
जृ]. (2) to hurt, to injure, to
torment. [Pahl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *âjûrdann*;
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *âjârdann*; Pers. آزرَدَن, and
آزارَدَن].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 m. sacrificer. [Sk. हवृ; Pahl.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 *zôd*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥; Pers. زونی;
from ✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥 to sacrifice].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 n. and 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 f. offering, sacrifice. [Sk. होत्र; Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 zôhr].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 n. wish, will, desire, love, liking. [Sk. जोष; Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 dôshishnn].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 f. earth, clay. [Sk. जम्, क्षमा; Pahl. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 zamîk or 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 damîk; Pers. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 or 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶; Gr. Gê; Acc. sg. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 m. earth-burner, brick-burner [✓ 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 to cook].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 adj. concealing into the earth [𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 + ✓ 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 = Sk. गुह् to conceal].

✓ 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶, to bruise, to beat down, to crush, to destroy. [Sk. जह्].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 n. birth. [From ✓ 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 to be born. Cf. Sk. जन्मन्].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 n. knowledge. [From ✓ 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 to know].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (Future participle of √ 𐭥𐭥𐭥),
to be born.

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. invoker. [From √ 𐭥𐭥𐭥 =
Sk. 𐭥𐭥].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 n. sea, lake. [Sk. 𐭥𐭥𐭥;
Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *sarêh*; 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *daryâv*;
Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. 𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. time, [Gr. *chro-*
nos; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *damân*, or 𐭥𐭥
zamân; Pers. 𐭥𐭥, 𐭥𐭥].

𐭥

√ 𐭥𐭥, to know. [Sk. 𐭥𐭥].

𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. knower. [From √ 𐭥𐭥
to know. Sk. 𐭥𐭥; cf. Pahl.
𐭥𐭥𐭥 *dânâk*, Pers. 𐭥𐭥].

𐭥𐭥 m. knee. [Sk. 𐭥𐭥; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥
zânâk; Pers. 𐭥𐭥 : Fr. *Genou*].

𐭥, 𐭥

𐭥𐭥, self, own. (Reflex. pron.). [Sk.
𐭥𐭥, Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *hhûl*; 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *khvêsh*;

Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥, 𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. خور and خوری].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. eatable. [Sk. खाद्य, स्वाद्य].

✓ 𐭥𐭥𐭥, to shine, to sound. [Sk. स्वन].

✓ 𐭥𐭥𐭥, to sleep. [Sk. स्वप्; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *khûftann*; Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. خفتن].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 p. p. passive; slept. [Sk. सुप्त; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *khûftak*; Pers. خفته].

𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. sleep, dream. [Sk. स्वप्न; Pers. خواب].

𐭥𐭥𐭥 m. blow, sore, wound. [Sk. स्वर; Pahl. 𐭥𐭥 *khûr*].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, ye eat. (Second person plural present tense of ✓ 𐭥𐭥𐭥 to eat).

[خورش].

نشداد n. lustre, brilliancy, splendour, glory, aura. [Pers. خوره; cf. Sk सुवर्चस्].

نشداددش adj. having glory, 'glorious, full of lustre. [Sk. सुवर्च-संवत्; Pers. خوره مند].

نشداددشش adj. (superlative of نشداددش), most glorious.

نشدادش f. food. [From √ نشد; Pers. خورش].

نشدادش m. father-in-law. [Sk. शशुर; Pers. خسر].

نشدادش f. sister. [Sk. स्वसृ; Pahl. 𐭮𐭥𐭭 *khûh*; Pâz. 𐭮𐭥𐭭; Pers. خواهر; Lat. soror; Fr. sœur].

نشدادش n. ease, comfort, happiness. [Pahl. 𐭮𐭥𐭭𐭥𐭭 *khvârîh*].

အဆင်ပြေသည် adj. comfortable, happy.

အယုတ္တံ m. having one's own religion. [အလှ + အယုတ္တံ].

လှူပူသည်, self-feeding ; self-supporting. [အလှ + လှူပူသည် food].

အသေသည် adj. enduring, patient, bountiful. [Pahl. *khvâvar*].

အစာ f. (originally အစာ) food, eating. [From √ စာ to eat].

အစာသည် (agentive noun), eater, drinker. [Originally အစာသည် from √ စာ to drink. Cf. Pahl. *khôvârdann* to swallow. Pers. *خوردار*].

အစာသည် (p. p. of √ စာ = Sk. खाद् to taste), made eatable or tastable.

√ စာ cl. 1, to eat, to drink, to taste. [Sk. खाद्, and खाद् ; Pahl.

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 *khûrdann* ; Pâz. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 ;
Pers. خردان].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. own, one's own. [Sk.
स्वीय ; Lat. suopte].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 adj. pertaining to the
sun and stars. [𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 = 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
the sun + 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 the star].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 I may be. [Potential first
person singular of √ 𐭠𐭥𐭥, to be ;
Sk. साम्].

ENGLISH—A VESTA GLOSSARY

A

(To) Abide, $\sqrt{\text{אָבײַדן}}$; $\sqrt{\text{אָבײַדן}}$;
 $\sqrt{\text{אָבײַדן}}$ cl. 6.

Ablution, **ἄλυνσις** n. ; **ἄλυνσις** f. ;
ἄλυνσις f.

Abstaining from food, **صيام**.

Âbêrêt, a sacrificial priest having a particular duty in the Yazishno ceremony, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎷𐎡𐎹.

(To) Accept, ✓ ¹ cl. 6; ✓ ² cl. 2; ✓ ³ cl. 7.

Accept thou, ॐ नमः

Accompanied with the firewood,
 မီးသီးသီး .

According to, ၁၂, *e. g.*, according
to one's own wish ၁၃၁၂၁၂ ၁၂၁၂၁၂.

Across, ၵိၵ်ႈ, *e. g.*, ၵိၵ်ႈၵိၵ်ႈ ၵိၵ်ႈ
 ၵိၵ်ႈ, across the bridge of Chin-
 vat.

Acting in conformity with, ၵိၵ်ႈၵိၵ်ႈ.
 (ၵိၵ်ႈၵိၵ်ႈ dat. in the sense of
 infinitive).

Action, ၵိၵ်ႈၵိၵ်ႈ, ၵိၵ်ႈ, ၵိၵ်ႈ m.
 ၵိၵ်ႈ.

Active, ၵိၵ်ႈၵိၵ်ႈ, ၵိၵ်ႈ.

Advice, ၵိၵ်ႈ; ၵိၵ်ႈ f.; ၵိၵ်ႈ n.

Affliction, ၵိၵ်ႈ n.; ၵိၵ်ႈ m.; ၵိၵ်ႈ
 f.; ၵိၵ်ႈ f.

Affluence, ၵိၵ်ႈ n.; ၵိၵ်ႈ m.

Affording invisible or 'spiritual food,'
 ၵိၵ်ႈ ၵိၵ်ႈ.

Afrâçyâb, ၵိၵ်ႈၵိၵ်ႈ.

After, ၵိၵ်ႈ, ၵိၵ်ႈ, ၵိၵ်ႈ, ၵိၵ်ႈ.

Afterwards, ၵိၵ်ႈၵိၵ်ႈ, ၵိၵ်ႈ, ၵိၵ်ႈ.

Against, *ආර්ථය*, *විර්ථය*.

Age, *වයස* n.

Agile, *ඉක්කරුණික*, *සක්කරුණික*.

Agreeable, *සාදර්ශන*, *සමුදාසායන*, *සාදර්ශන*, *සාදර්ශන*.

Agreeably to, *සා* (prefix), *සමුදාසායන*.

Agriculturist, *Av.* *සායනික*, *Gâth.* *සායනික*.

Agriculturist (cattle-rearer), *සායනික* *ඉක්කරුණික*.

Ahriman, *ආර්ථය* *සායන*.

Ahura, *සායන*.

Ahuramazd, *සායන* *සායන*.

Ahuna Vairya, *සායන* *සායන* m
(Honvar, Yathâ-Ahu-Vairyo).

Ahuryan, *සායන*.

Air (atmosphere) *වයස*, *සායන* m.

Airyaman, *සායන* m.

Angromainyush, ႁၢၼ်ႈ ႁၢၼ်ႈ (Ahri-
man).

Another, ႁၢၼ်ႈ .

(To) Answer, ႁၢၼ်ႈ ႁၢၼ်ႈ cl. 2 ;
ႁၢၼ်ႈ ႁၢၼ်ႈ .

Ant, ႁၢၼ်ႈ .

Any, ႁၢၼ်ႈ, ႁၢၼ်ႈ .

Apart, ႁၢၼ်ႈ ; ႁၢၼ်ႈ ; ႁၢၼ်ႈ .

Apartment, ႁၢၼ်ႈ, ႁၢၼ်ႈ m.

(To) Approach, ႁၢၼ်ႈ ႁၢၼ်ႈ cl. 2 ;
ႁၢၼ်ႈ ႁၢၼ်ႈ, ႁၢၼ်ႈ ႁၢၼ်ႈ, ႁၢၼ်ႈ ႁၢၼ်ႈ
cl. 1 ; ႁၢၼ်ႈ ႁၢၼ်ႈ .

Approached, ႁၢၼ်ႈ ႁၢၼ်ႈ .

Appropriate, ႁၢၼ်ႈ, ႁၢၼ်ႈ .

↳ Aquatic, ႁၢၼ်ႈ .

Arable (fit for cultivation) ႁၢၼ်ႈ
from ႁၢၼ်ႈ to cultivate.

Arduisura, ႁၢၼ်ႈ, ႁၢၼ်ႈ .

Argentine, ႁၢၼ်ႈ ႁၢၼ်ႈ .

Arigh, ʾrīḡ; e. g, tell me aright,
 ʾrīḡ ʾrīḡ ʾrīḡ.

Arm, ʾrīm, ʾrīm m.

Around, ʾrīm (e. g, around this
 earth, ʾrīm-ʾrīm-ʾrīm); ʾrīm, ʾrīm,
 ʾrīm.

Arrogance, ʾrīm; Gâth. ʾrīm-ʾrīm
 f.; ʾrīm-ʾrīm f.

Arrow, ʾrīm m.

Artisan, ʾrīm m.

As (like as), ʾrīm ʾrīm ʾrīm, ʾrīm.

Ashishvangh, ʾrīm-ʾrīm-ʾrīm f.

(To) Ask for, ʾrīm; ʾrīm
 cl. 4.

(To) Ask, ʾrīm, ʾrīm cl. 6.

Asking, ʾrīm-ʾrīm; ʾrīm-ʾrīm.

Asked, ʾrīm.

As long as, ʾrīm.

As many as, as much as, እንደዚህ .

As thick as thumbs, እንደጥገን .

Ass, አሳ m.

Assembly, የሕዝብ ጠቅላይ ስብሰባ m.; የሕዝብ ጠቅላይ ስብሰባ m.;
 የሕዝብ ጠቅላይ ስብሰባ n.

Assuredly, እርግጠኛ , እርግጠኛ .

At, ከ , ከ , ከ , ከ , ከ .

At noon-tide, የቀን ልዩ ጊዜ .

At one's own will, እንደገጽ (from ሕዝብ ጥገን will).

At all this earth, የዓለም ሕዝብ ጥገን .

At or near the house, የቤት ሕዝብ .

Atonement, የሕዝብ ጥገን f.; የሕዝብ ጥገን f.;
 የሕዝብ ጥገን f.

(To) Attack, የሕዝብ ጥገን cl. 1;
 የሕዝብ ጥገን cl. 5.

(To) Attack, (used of evil beings)
 የሕዝብ ጥገን .

Attaching together, ၵၵၵၵၵၵ (orig.
 ၵၵၵၵၵၵၵၵၵၵ).

To attain √ ၵၵ cl. 1.

Attaining, ၵၵၵၵ.

(To) Attend, √ ၵၵၵ cl. 1.

(To) Awaken. √ ၵၵ cl. 4.

Away, ၵၵၵ, ၵၵၵၵ.

Away from, ၵၵၵ.

B

Back, ၵၵၵ, ၵၵၵၵ, ၵၵၵၵၵၵ, (e. g.,
 √ ၵၵၵၵၵၵၵၵ, to reply; to stand
 against, to resist, to withstand,
 √ ၵၵၵၵၵၵၵၵ).

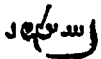
Backside, ၵၵၵၵၵၵၵ n.


Bad, ၵၵၵ.

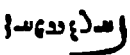
Badly, ၵၵၵ or ၵၵၵ; (e. g., ၵၵၵၵၵၵၵ,
 bad thought; ၵၵၵၵၵၵ, bad word).

Badly done, ၵၵၵၵၵၵၵၵ.

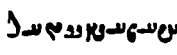
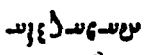

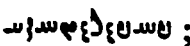

Bahman, ၵၵၵၵၵၵၵ m.

Bâkhdhi (Bactria),  n. pf.


Barley,  m


Barsom,  (a certain ceremonial implement) n.




(To) Bathe,  cl. 4.

Battle,  ,  n. ;
 m. ;  ;  m.


(To) Be,  cl. 2 ;  cl. 1.

To be awake, to be awakened,
.

To be away, .

To be born,  cl. 3, 
 or .

To be concealed, .

To be deficient, .

To be depraved, .

To be desired ; .

To be done, .

To be given proper incense, ပေးသောသော .
 ပေးသော .

To be inimical, $\sqrt{\text{ပဏှိ}}$.

To be nimble, $\sqrt{\text{ပရိသေ့}}$.

To be of one mind, တူညီသော .

To be performed, ပြုသော .

To be pregnant, $\sqrt{\text{ပဏှိ}}$.

To be worthy of, $\sqrt{\text{ပဏှိ}}$.

To be wounded, $\sqrt{\text{ပဏှိ}}$.

To bear, $\sqrt{\text{ပဏှိ}}$ cl. 1.

To bear hatred, $\sqrt{\text{ပဏှိ}}$.

Bearing, ပေးသော f., ပေးသော .

Bearing children, ပေးသော .

Beautiful, ပေးသော , ပေးသော .

Because, ပေးသော , ပေးသော .

(To) Become, $\sqrt{\text{ပဏှိ}}$ cl. 1; $\sqrt{\text{ပဏှိ}}$ cl. 6.

To become clean, ပေးသော .

Becomes, ပေးသော .

Bed, ပေးသော m.; ပေးသော m.;

ပေးသော n. (pillow).

Before, မလီယ, မိလီယ (e. g., (before waters, မေလီယ မလီယ; before winter, မိမိလီယ မိလီယ; before and behind the house, မလီယ မလီယ မိလီယ မိလီယ).

(To) Befriend, ✓ မလီယ cl. 9; မလီယ, မလီယ.

To beg, ✓ မလီယ, ✓ မလီယ cl. 4; ✓ မလီယ cl. 1.

To beget, ✓ မလီယ cl. 3; ✓ မလီယ cl. 3.

Beggar, မလီယ m.

Begging, မလီယ (from ✓ မလီယ to wander, to beg, to go about).

(To) Begin to eulogise, ✓ မလီယ, cl. 2; ✓ မလီယ cl. 9.

Behind (prep.) မလီယ; မလီယ; မလီယ; မလီယ; adv. မလီယ; မလီယ.

Being, မလီယ f., မလီယ, မလီယ f.

Being followed, မလီယ.

Being¹ in need, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

Being on the front, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

To belie, √ 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 cl. 6.

Belief, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 f. ; 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀 m. ; - 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 f.

Belly, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

Belonging to Ahura 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

Belonging to founts, springs, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

Belonging to the last class of the
community, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

Belonging to Mazdayašnâns, - 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

Beloved, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 , 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

Below, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 , 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

(To) Bend, √ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 .

Benediction, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 n. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 m. ;
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 f.

Beneficent ႁဵုးမၤသး, ႁဵုးမၤသး, ႁဵုးမၤသး,
မၤသးမၤသး.

Beneficial to creation, ႁဵုးမၤသး.

(To) Benefit, ႁဵုးမၤသး cl. 10.

Bersom, a certain ceremonial implement, ႁဵုးမၤသး.

To beseech, ႁဵုးမၤသး cl. 4; ႁဵုးမၤသး
cl. 1.

Best, ႁဵုးမၤသး.

Best-armed, ႁဵုးမၤသး.

Best in form, ႁဵုးမၤသး.

Better, ႁဵုးမၤသး, ႁဵုးမၤသး.

Between, ႁဵုးမၤသး (e. g., ႁဵုးမၤသး ႁဵုးမၤသး
between Marv and Balkh).

Big, ႁဵုးမၤသး.

(To) Bind, ႁဵုးမၤသး cl. 10; ႁဵုးမၤသး.

Biped, ႁဵုးမၤသး.

Bird, ႁဵုးမၤသး m.; ႁဵုးမၤသး, ႁဵုးမၤသး m.

Birth, ^ḥḥ^ḥ m. ; ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ (ḥ^ḥ ḥ^ḥ) n. ;
ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ n.

Blaze, √ ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ cl. 10. √ ḥ^ḥ ;
√ ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ.

(To) Bless, √ ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ cl. 9. (ḥ^ḥ ḥ^ḥ ,
ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ ḥ^ḥ ḥ^ḥ , to
him afterward. ḥ^ḥ ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ)

Blessed, blessedful, ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ , ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ ; ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ ;
ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ ; ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ .

Blessing, ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ f. , ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ f. ; ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ n.

(To) Bloom, ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ cl. 1

Blooming, ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ .

Blow, ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ m. ; ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ m. ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ .

(To) Blow, √ ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ cl. 2.

Body, ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ f. ; ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ n.

Bone, ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ f. ; ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ n. ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ ;

Bone-breaker, ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ m.

Bone-breaking, ḥ^ḥḥ^ḥḥ^ḥ .

Boon, မလ္လမ္ပမ္ပ n. ; မၢ်မၢ်မ္ပ m.

Born, မလ္လမ္ပ.

Borough, မလ္လမ္ပ ; မလ္လ f.

Both, မလ္လမ္ပ , မလ္လ မလ္လ , မလ္လ ; မလ္လ ; မလ္လ .

Both these, မလ္လ .

Both existences, မလ္လမ္ပမ္ပ .

Bottom, မလ္လ m. ; မလ္လ .

Bound, မလ္လမ္ပ .

Bountiful, မလ္လမ္ပမ္ပ , မလ္လမ္ပမ္ပ .

Bow, မလ္လမ္ပမ္ပ n.

(To) Bow, မလ္လမ္ပမ္ပ .

Brain, မလ္လမ္ပ .

Brave, မလ္လမ္ပ , မလ္လမ္ပမ္ပ .

Brick, မလ္လမ္ပ f.

Brick-burner, in a kiln, မလ္လမ္ပမ္ပ
မလ္လမ္ပမ္ပ .

(To) Break, မလ္လမ္ပမ္ပ cl. 10, မလ္လမ္ပ
cl. 2.

Bride, ቶ (Gâthic), ከከሥ, ሠሠሥ f. ላ
Bridegroom, ሠሠሥ m.

Bridge, ኮኮሥ, ኮኮሥ f. ; ኮኮሥ m.

Bridge Chinvat, ኮኮሥ ሠሠሥ f.

Bright, ሠሠሥ ; ሠሠሥ ; ሠሠሥ ;
ሠሠሥ .

Brilliant, ሠሠሥ, ሠሠሥ, ሠሠሥ .

(To) Bring, ✓ ኮኮሥ cl. 1 ;
✓ ኮኮሥ .

(To) Bring back, ✓ ኮኮሥ .

(To) Bring down, ✓ ኮኮሥ .

(To) Bring near, ✓ ኮኮሥ .

(To) Bring together, ✓ ኮኮሥ .

(To) Bring up, ✓ ኮኮሥ .

Broad, ኮኮሥ ; ሠሠሥ ; ሠሠሥ .

Brother, ሠሠሥ m.

(To) Bruise (to beat-down), ✓ ኮኮሥ ;
✓ ኮኮሥ cl. 10.

Brutal, ܐܠܝܥܐ , ܐܠܥܝܐ .

(To) Build, $\sqrt{\text{ܒܢܐ}}$ cl. 1;
 $\sqrt{\text{ܒܢܐ}}$.

Bull, ܒܥܝܪܐ , ܒܥܝܪܐ .

(To) Burn, $\sqrt{\text{ܒܪܢ}}$ cl. 1; $\sqrt{\text{ܒܪܢ}}$,
 $\sqrt{\text{ܒܪܢ}}$ cl. 1.

Burning, ܒܪܢܐ , ܒܪܢܐ .

(To) Burn in flames, $\sqrt{\text{ܒܪܢܐ}}$.

(To) Burn together, $\sqrt{\text{ܒܪܢܐ}}$.

By, ܒܝܢܐ (prep.).

By, to, or from two domestic ani-
mals, ܒܝܢܐ (ܒܝܢܐ).

By two, m. ܒܝܢܐ n.; ܒܝܢܐ .

By a weapon, ܒܝܢܐ .

C

(To) Call, $\sqrt{\text{ܥܐܠ}}$; $\sqrt{\text{ܥܐܠ}}$; $\sqrt{\text{ܥܐܠ}}$
cl. 2.

Camel, ܥܠܐ m.

Carriage, ܥܠܐ m.

(To) Carry, ✓ ḥy cl. 1; ✓ ḥy
cl. 1; ✓ ḥy cl. 1.

(To) Carry down, ✓ ḥy : ✓ ḥy - - ;
✓ ḥy-ḥy cl. 1.

(To) Carry far away, ✓ ḥy-ḥy :
ḥy-ḥy.

(To) Carry out, ✓ ḥy.

(To) Carry on all side, ✓ ḥy.

(To) Carry to, ✓ ḥy, ḥy.

Carried p. p. ḥy.

Cattle, ḥy m., ḥy f.
ḥy.

Cattle and man, ḥy.

Cattle-rearer, ḥy.

(To) Cause to hear, ✓ ḥy, ✓ ḥy.

Causing to hear (singing), ḥy.

(To) Cause to know, to recite, ✓ ḥy
caus. of ✓ ḥy.

(To) Cause to teach, ✓ ḥy.

Cavalier, ႁႏႱႱ ; ႁႏႱႱ m. /

Certain, (indefinite) ႁႏႱႱ , ႁႏႱႱ ; ႁႏႱႱ
or ႁႏႱႱ .

Certainly, ႁႏႱႱ ; ႁႏႱႱ ; ႁႏႱႱ ; ႁႏႱႱ .

Chanting, ႁႏႱႱႱႱ f. ; ႁႏႱႱႱႱ n. ;
ႁႏႱႱႱႱ n .

Chariot, ႁႏႱႱ m ; ႁႏႱႱ m. . .

Cheat (noun), ႁႏႱႱ m.

(To) Cheat, ႁႏႱႱ , ႁႏႱႱ .

Chief, ႁႏႱႱ m ; ႁႏႱႱ , ႁႏႱႱ m. ;
ႁႏႱႱ m.

Chief of the clan or family, ႁႏႱႱႱႱ ,
ႁႏႱႱႱႱ .

Chief of the house, ႁႏႱႱႱႱ , ႁႏႱႱႱႱႱႱႱႱ .

Chief of the town, ႁႏႱႱႱႱ , ႁႏႱႱႱႱႱႱႱႱ .

Child, ႁႏႱႱႱႱႱႱ m , f., & n. ; ႁႏႱႱႱႱ
f., ႁႏႱႱႱႱႱႱ f.

Childless, ႁႏႱႱႱႱ ; ႁႏႱႱႱႱႱႱႱႱ .

(To) Chisel, ႁႏႱႱ cl. 1.

Chiselled, ႁႏႱႱႱႱ .

(To) Choose, ✓ ብኝ cl. 9; ✓ ገደኝ.

City; ሕንጻዊ n

Clad, ሠጥጥጥጥ.

Class, ሠረገጥጥ n.

Clean, ሠረጥጥጥጥ.

(To) Cleanse, ✓ ሠረጥጥጥጥ; ✓ ሠረጥጥጥጥ; cl.

3; ✓ ሠረጥጥጥጥ cl. 1.

Clothing, ሠረጥጥጥጥ n.; ሠረጥጥጥጥ n..

Cloud, ሠረጥጥጥጥ m; ሠረጥጥጥጥ f.; ሠረጥጥጥጥ m..

Cloudy, ሠረጥጥጥጥጥጥ.

Club, ሠረጥጥጥጥ m..

Clubman, ሠረጥጥጥጥጥጥ m., ሠረጥጥጥጥጥጥ m.

Cock, ሠረጥጥጥጥጥጥ m. (literally one who foresees).

(To) Collect, ✓ ገደ ; ✓ ብኝ ጥጥጥ cl.

Combatant, ሠረጥጥጥጥጥጥ m.

(To) Come, ✓ ገደ cl. 2; ✓ ገደ ጥጥጥ cl.

1; ✓ ሠረጥጥጥጥ, ✓ ሠረጥጥጥጥ; ✓ ሠረጥጥጥጥ cl.

1, ✓ ሠረጥጥጥጥ e. g., may it not

come to you, ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ ᠤᠨ ᠠᠨ ; may
it not come to me, ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ ᠤᠨᠠᠨ ᠠᠨ .

Confession, ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ f ; ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ f.

Comfort, ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ ; ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ , ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨ n.

Community, ᠠᠭᠤᠨ f.

Companion, ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ m.

Complaint, ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ f.

Complete wisdom, ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ f.

Concealing into the earth, ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ .

Conscience, ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ f.

Consciousness, ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ , ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ n.

Containing the seed of righteousness,
 ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ .

Containing water, ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ .

Continuously flowing, ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ . ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ .

Contrary to, ᠠᠭᠤᠨ , (e. g., ᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ con-
trary to demons).

(To) Cook, ᠠᠭᠤᠨ ᠠᠨᠠᠨ cl. 1.

Cont. *containing* m. *containing* m. *containing* n.
n.

Corp. *corp.* m. *corp.* m. *corp.* m.
corp.

Corporal, *corporal* m.

Concligion, *concligion* m.

Corruption, *corruption* m.

Country, *country* m. *country* m. *country* m.

Couple, *couple* m. *couple* m.

(To) Cover, *cover* m. 2. *cover* m.
cl. 5.

Covering, *covering* m. *covering* m. (from
cover to cover).

Cow, *cow* m. (*cow* m. an ox; *cow* m.
cow).

Cow-pen, *cow-pen* m.; *cow-pen* m.

(To) Create, *create* m. *create* m. cl. 3.

Creation, *creation* m.

Creator, *creator* m. *creator* m.

Cried aloud, အသံအသံ .

(To) Cross, √ ခတ် cl 3 .

(To) Cross over, √ ခတ်

Cruel, အသိမသိမ , အသိမသိမ

(To) Cry aloud, √ အသံအသံ cl. 6.

(To) Cull, √ အ cl. 5.

To cultivate, √ အ cl. 1• and 6

Cultivated, အသိမသိမ .

(To) Curse, √ အ cl. 1.

(To) Curtail, √ အ cl. 6.

Custom, အသိမသိမ , m.

(To) Cut, √ အ cl. 10; √ အ ;
√ အ ; √ အ .

(To) Cut off, √ အ cl. 10.

Cutter, အသိမသိမ m.

D

(To) Dare, √ အ .

Darkness, dark, အသိမသိမ n. ; အသိမသိမ n.

Daughter, အသိမသိမ , [Gâth အသိမသိမ].

Deity, *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* m.

Delay, *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* n.

Delight, *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* n. ; *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* n.

Demon, *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* m. ; *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* f.

Demon-worship *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵*.

Demon of wrath, *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* m.

Demoness, *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* f. ; *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* f.

Demoniac, *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵*, *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵*.

(To) Depart, $\sqrt{\text{𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵}}$ cl. 10 ; $\sqrt{\text{𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵}}$ cl. 2 ; $\sqrt{\text{𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵}}$ cl. 1.

Deposited, *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵*.

To be depraved, $\sqrt{\text{𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵}}$.

Depth, *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* m. ; *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* ; *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* ; *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* m.

Descendant of Frashaoshtra - *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵*.

Descendant of Havova, *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* ; *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵* ; Gâth *𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵*.

Descendant of Huçrava, - 𐰇𐰪𐰠𐰚𐰏𐰢𐰆𐰣𐰡𐰘
𐰃𐰤𐰶𐰵.

Descendant of Khôstro, - མཛེས་པོ་ལྷན་པོ་
ཡི་ཕུ་ .

Descendant of Naotara, ၁၂၁၁၁၂၁၃၂၁

Descendant of Spitama, ਸ੍ਵਸ੍ਵਸ੍ਵਸ੍ਵ,
ਸ੍ਵਸ੍ਵਸ੍ਵਸ੍ਵ.

Descendant of Zarathushtra, - زرتشتیان

(To) Desert, ✓ ḥṣ-ḥṣ cl. 2.

(To) Deserve, $\sqrt{\text{သေသ}}$ cl. 1; $\sqrt{\text{သေသ}}$
cl. 1.

(To) Desire, $\sqrt{\text{𐎶𐎵}}$ (orig. 𐎶𐎵);
 $\sqrt{\text{𐎶𐎵}}$ cl. 2 $\sqrt{\text{𐎶𐎵𐎠}}$.

Desire, သဲသဲသဲ m., သဲသဲသဲ f ; သဲသဲသဲ
m. ; သဲသဲသဲသဲ n.

Desire of getting children, ၁၈-၁၉၊ ၂၆၊ ၂၈။

Desirable, **جائز و لائق**.

Desiring goods, ဗုဒ္ဓါဂါရ-ဇိနဗုဒ္ဓ .

Desiring to hear, **אֶתְּפַלֵּל**.

Desirous of acquiring knowledge,
 Եսխորհրդաւոր .

Desirous of marrying a wife - Եսխ
 Եսխորհրդաւոր .

Destruction, քայլ f. ; Եսխորհրդաւոր f. and
 n. ; Եսխ n. ; Եսխ f. ; Եսխ n.
 Եսխորհրդաւոր n. .

Devoid of men, Եսխորհրդաւոր .

(To) Die, ✓ Եսխ cl. 4 ; ✓ Եսխ cl.
 4 ; ✓ Եսխաւոր , ✓ Եսխաւոր .

Died before, Եսխորհրդաւոր .

Difficulty, Եսխորհրդաւոր n.

(To) Diffuse, ✓ Եսխ cl. 1 ; ✓ Եսխ
 cl. 6 ; ✓ Եսխաւոր .

(To) Dig, ✓ Եսխ cl. 1 and 2.

(To) Dig a furrow, ✓ Եսխ cl. 1.

(To) Dig out, ✓ Եսխ cl. 1 and 2.

Direction, Եսխ m. ; Եսխ n.

Discord, Եսխ f. ; Եսխ f.

Disobedience, ረዕሳይነት f.

Distance, ሆሮአል n.

Distress, ሆሮቻ n. ; ረዕሳይነት n. ;
 ሆሮአል n.

Distressed in mind, ሆሮቻል .

To (Do), \checkmark ሰጥ cl. 5 ; \checkmark ሰጥ cl. 4.

Do thou, ሰጥህ ; ሰጥህልክ .

Dog, ከሰጥ , originally ከሰጥ .

Doing, ሰጥ

Domestic animal, ከሰጥ m.

Done, ሰጥህልክ , ሰጥህልክ

Do not, ሰጥ

Door, ሰጥ n.

Down, ሰጥህ , ሰጥ , ሰጥህልክ ; ሰጥ ; (e. g.
 \checkmark ሰጥህ , to put down ; \checkmark ሰጥህልክ ,
to carry down ; ሰጥህልክ ሰጥህልክ ሰጥህልክ .
down at this house).

(To) Drag, ✓ ᑭᑭᑦ , ✓ ᑭᑭᑦᑦ cl. 1.

Dragon, ᑭᑭᑦ m.

(To) Drain, ✓ ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ .

Dravâṣpa, ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ (name of a deity).

(To) Draw, ✓ ᑭᑭᑦᑦ , ✓ ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ,
✓ ᑭᑭᑦ cl. 6; ✓ ᑭᑭᑦ cl. 8.

Drawn, ᑭᑭᑦᑦ ; ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ .

Drinker, ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ m.

(To) Drive, ✓ ᑭᑭᑦ cl. 1.

Driver, ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ m.

Druj, ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ f.

Dry, ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ .

Duration, ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ n.

During, ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ .

Dust, ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ f; ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ n.

Duty, ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ n.; ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ n.

(To) Dwell, ✓ ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ; ✓ ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ cl.
1; ✓ ᑭᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ cl. 1.

Dying, የቋሙበት .

E

Each, አንድ , አንድ .

Ear, አግረ m. ; አግረ m. (of an evil being).

Earth, የቀጥ f. ; የቀጥ f. ; የቀጥ f. ;
የቀጥ f.

Earth-burner, የቀጥ .

Earthen pot, የቀጥ n.

Earthly, የቀጥ .

Ease, የቀጥ n. ; የቀጥ f. ; የቀጥ n. ;
የቀጥ n.

(To) Eat, የቀጥ cl. 1 ; የቀጥ ;
የቀጥ (of an evil being).

Eatable, የቀጥ .

Eating, የቀጥ f. ; የቀጥ f.

(To) Effect, (possible root የቀጥ),
የቀጥ ; የቀጥ cl. 5.

Effective, ၂၅-၁၂-၆၈

(To) Effervesce, $\sqrt{\text{عفرف}}$.

Effervesced, ಉಕ್ಕು .

Efficacious, הַיָּעִילִי, הַמַּעֲלִי, הַמַּעֲלִי.

Eight, ၁၈၈၈ .

Eighteen, ၁၈ .

Eighteenth, .

Eighth, **မေးခွန်း** .

Eighty, ၵၵၵၵၵၵၵၵၵ .

Eighty-fold လဉ္စကထာဝရသေ .

Either of the two, ± 1 .

Either half or one-third, .ḫaṣṣ .ḫaṣṣ
 ḫaṣṣ .ḫaṣṣ .ḫaṣṣ .ḫaṣṣ .

Elevation, m. n.; f.

Eleven, ၵၢၦဳၤၥ ; ၵၢၦဳၤၥ .

Eleventh, செய்யுள்.

Empty, -19.

(To) Empty, ✓ rsl cl. 7; ✓ rsl
cl. 10.

Excessive, **ಅನುಮಾನ**.

Excrement (filth), ခရုၼ်း-အဃာ f. ; မၼ်း
m. ; အဃာ m.

(To) Exist, $\sqrt{\text{ဗမာ}}$ cl. 2; $\sqrt{\text{ပျ}}$ cl. 1.
 $\sqrt{\text{သမ္မတ}}$ (သမ္မတ) cl 1.

Existence, ཡེ་ཤེས་ m. ; འཇགས་ f.

Existing, ဇနီးယဉ်း ; မလှယဉ်း f.

Expounder of religion, **وَسْوَءُ**,
وَسْوَءُ-نِ.

(To) Extensl, (to extend in breadth),
 √ ١٣٤, √ ١٣٥.

Extensive, 1,36 .

(To) Extricate, $\sqrt{\text{س}}$.

Exudation of bodily fluids, သုဗ္ဗဗ္ဗသုဗ္ဗ
f.

Eye, ነፍሱ n. ; ልብናግ n. ; ልብ n.

F

Fairer, $\frac{1}{2}$; $\frac{1}{2}$:

Fairest, ሙሉሀድሙድ ; ሙሉሀድሙድ .

Faith, ታላቅሃድሙ f. ; ሙሉሀድ m. ; -ኃድሙ
ሃድሙ f. ; ሙሉሀድሙ f.

(To) Fall, ✓ ሙሀ cl. 1.

(To) Fall down, ✓ ሙሀድሙ cl. 1.

(To) Fall out, ✓ ሙሀድሙ cl. 1.

Falling down, ሙሀድሙ .

Family, ሙሀ f.

Famous, ሙሀድ .

Far, ሙሀድ .

Farmer, ሙሀድሙ .

Fat, ሙሀ n. ; ሙሀድ n. ; ሙሀድ f. ;
ሙሀድ m.

Father, ሙሀድ m. ; ሙሀድ m.

(To) Fatten, ✓ ሙሀድ ; ✓ ሙ , ✓ ሙ
cl. 5.

Favour, ሙሀድ m. ; ሙሀድ n.

(To) Fear, ✓ ሙሀድ cl. 6.

Feature, မရံသံ m.

Female, မိမိ, မိမိ, မိမိ, မိမိ, မိမိ
မိမိ f. (a female that bears
 children).

Fence, မိမိ m.

Fever, မိမိ m.

Field, မိမိ n. ; မိမိ , မိမိ m.

Fifteen, မိမိ .

Fifteenth, မိမိ .

Fifth, မိမိ .

Fifty, မိမိ .

Fifty-fold, မိမိ .

(To) Fight, မိမိ cl 6 ; မိမိ
 cl. 4 ; မိမိ cl 6.

Fight, မိမိ , မိမိ m. , မိမိ
 n.

(To) Fill, မိမိ , မိမိ cl. 9.

Filth, မိမိ f. ; မိမိ n.

Fine, မိမိ , မိမိ .

(To) Flee back, ✓ သပ်သပ် .

Fleeing, လန့်သပ်သပ် .

Flesh, နီသဗ္ဗ ; ဗလိဗ္ဗ f.

(To) Flow, ✓ ဖုလ cl. 1 ; ✓ ဖုလိလ
cl. 1.

(To) Flow down, ✓ ဖုလိလ .

Flowed (moved), သလိလ .

Flowing, လန့်သပ်သပ် .

Fly, သလိလ f.

Fly-formed, ဗလိလိလိလိလိ .

.Foe, သလိလိလိ m.

(To) Follow, ✓ ဖုလ cl. 1.

Follower of the doctrines of Ahuia,
သလိလိလိလိလိ .

Food, သလိလိလိ n. ; သလိလိလိလိ f. , ဗလိလိလိ ;
သလိလိ m. ; သလိလိလိ f.

Foot, ✓ လိလိ ; သလိလိ ; သလိလိ , လိလိ ;
သလိလိလိ m.

For (conj.), ဖု , လိလိ .

Forty, ၵလသသဒ်သဃိတ်ဃု .

Forty-fold, လန့မဃိတ်သသဒ်သဃိတ်ဃု .

Forty-times, လန့မဃိတ်သသဒ်သဃိတ်ဃု .

Forward, ၵဉ္ဇသဒ်, သဒ်, သဒ် .

Fostered, ၵရဲန့ဒ် .

Foul-scent, ၵလန့သဃိတ်ဃု .

Foul-scented, ၵလန့သဃိတ်ဃု .

Four, ဒ်သဃိတ်ဃု .

Four-fold, ၵသဒ်ဒ်လဃု, သဒ်လ .

Four-footed (quadruped), -ဒ်သဃိတ်ဃု
သဃိတ်ဃု .

Four-times, ၵသဒ်ဃု; ၵသဒ်လဃု .

Fourteen, ၵသသဒ်သဒ်ဃု .

Fourteenth, ၵသသဒ်သဒ်ဃု .

Fragrance, ၵလန့ဃု f.; ၵလန့ဃု m.

Fragrant, ၵလန့ဃုလ; ၵသလန့ဃုလ .

Frame of the body, ၵလသသ; ၵလသ f.

Fraud, ၵသဃိတ်ဃု m.; ၵလသန့ m.; ၵလသသဃု

f. ; ~~অর্থ~~ m. (the demon of fraud).

(To) Rec, ✓ 5-25, cl. 1.

Free from corruption. ਅਕਾਲ ਮੂਰਤੀ.

Free from harm. *အဆီးအအားလွတ်စွာ*.

Freedom from pain. دور از درد.

Frequently spoiling. (အသံအားဖြင့် မ.)
အသံအားဖြင့် မ.

Friendship. ۛۛۛۛ n . ۛۛۛۛۛۛۛ f . :
ۛۛۛۛۛۛۛ n . ; ۛۛۛۛۛۛۛ f . ; ۛۛۛۛۛۛۛ .

Friend, . . .

Friendly, 𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓 m. : 𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓 m. :
𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓 m. : 𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓 m.

Frog. iii.

From, ၁၃၃၁ ; ၁၃၃၂ . ၁၃၃၃ .

From without, ၵးမႄႈၼ်ႉ (ၼ်ႉ
outer and မႄႈ side)

Fuol, ደጋዳሚ ስነ.

Full, ω_1 , ω_2 , ω_3 .

Full age, သာသနာ့သက် .

Full of darkness, မလင်းမလင်း .

Full of death, သေသေသေသေ .

Full-powered, သာသနာ .

Furrow, မြေသွယ် m.

Furthermost, အလွန်အလွန် .

Future, အနာဂတ် .

G

Gain, သက်သာသက်သာ n. ; သက်သာသက်သာ n. , သက်သာသက်သာ m.

(To) Gather, ✓ ပြန်လည် စုစည်း cl. 1.

Gava (noun proper), သာသနာ (name of a province or city).

Gaya-Maretan (Gayomard), သာသနာ့သက် .

Generosity, သာသနာ f.

Getting one's own food စားသောက်သော .

Gift, ᐱᓕᓕᓂ (from ᐱᓕ ᓂ to give)
' n. ; ᓂᓕᓂ m. ; ᓂᓂᓂ f.

(To) Give, ᐱᓕ ᓂ, cl. 3 ; ᐱᓕ ᓂ
cl. 2 ; ᐱᓕ ᓂᓂ, ᓂᓂ cl. 7, ᐱᓕ ᓂᓂᓂ.

Given, ᓂᓂᓂ ; ᓂᓂᓂ ; ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ.

Giver, ᓂᓂᓂ m. ; ᓂᓂᓂ f.

Giving abundant rewards, ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ.

Giving comfort, ᓂᓂᓂᓂ.

Giving good rewards, ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ.

Giving good life, ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ.

Glitter, ᓂᓂᓂ ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ n.

Glorification, ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ m. ; ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ n.
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ f.

Glorious, ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ.

Glory, ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ n. ; ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ m. ;
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ n.

(To) Go, ᐱᓕ ᓂ cl. 2 ; ᐱᓕ ᓂᓂ, ᐱᓕ ᓂᓂ,
ᐱᓕ ᓂᓂ cl. 1 ; ᐱᓕ ᓂᓂ cl. 1 ; ᐱᓕ ᓂᓂ
cl. 1 ; ᐱᓕ ᓂᓂ cl. 1.

(To) Go about, ✓ ႁဵုးသီဝဲ cl. 1 ;
 ✓ သီဝဲ .

(To) Go forth, ✓ သီဝဲသီဝဲ (for သီဝဲသီဝဲ)
 cl. 1.

(To) Go to, ✓ ငွေသီဝဲ cl. 1.

(To) Go near, ✓ သီဝဲသီဝဲ cl. 2.

God, သီဝဲသီဝဲ m., သီဝဲသီဝဲ m.

Goer, သီဝဲသီဝဲ, သီဝဲသီဝဲ m.

Gone, သီဝဲ, သီဝဲသီဝဲ, သီဝဲသီဝဲ.

Gone near, သီဝဲသီဝဲ.

Golden, သီဝဲသီဝဲသီဝဲ.

Good, သီဝဲ, သီဝဲသီဝဲ, သီဝဲသီဝဲ, သီဝဲသီဝဲ f. ;
 သီဝဲသီဝဲ f.

Good-legged, သီဝဲသီဝဲသီဝဲ.

Good mind သီဝဲသီဝဲသီဝဲ n.

Good-minded, သီဝဲသီဝဲသီဝဲ.

Good religion, သီဝဲသီဝဲ သီဝဲသီဝဲ f.

Good riches, သီဝဲသီဝဲ သီဝဲသီဝဲ f.

Goods, ႁႃႆႆႆ .

Good thought, ႁႃႆႆႆ .

Good home-life, ႁႃႆႆႆ ; ႁႃႆႆႆ f.

Grace, ႁႃႆႆႆ m. ; ႁႃႆႆႆ n. .

Grandson, ႁႃႆႆႆ or ႁႃႆႆႆ, ႁႃႆႆႆ m.

Great, ႁႃႆႆႆ ; ႁႃႆႆႆ ; ႁႃႆႆႆ .

Greater, ႁႃႆႆႆ (comparative of ႁႃႆႆႆ).

Greatest, ႁႃႆႆႆ (sup. of ႁႃႆႆႆ).

Greenish-yellow, ႁႃႆႆႆ .

(To) Grow, ႁႃႆႆႆ , ႁႃႆႆႆ ; ႁႃႆႆႆ ,
 ႁႃႆႆႆ , ႁႃႆႆႆ ; ႁႃႆႆႆ or ႁႃႆႆႆ ; ႁႃႆႆႆ
 ႁႃႆႆႆ cl. 4.

Growing, ႁႃႆႆႆ .

Growth, ႁႃႆႆႆ n. ; ႁႃႆႆႆ m. ; ႁႃႆႆႆ ,
 ႁႃႆႆႆ n. ; ႁႃႆႆႆ .

Guard (watch, abstract), ႁႃႆႆႆ ;
 ႁႃႆႆႆ .

Guard (watch, agentive), *ბაღაშა* ;
ბაღაშა ; *ბაღაშა* ; *ბაღაშა* .

Guardian, *ბაღაშა* m. ; *ბაღაშა* m. ;
ბაღაშა m.

Guardian Spirit, *ბაღაშა* f.

H

Hail ! *ბაღაშა* .

Half, *ბაღაშა* ; *ბაღაშა* .

Hand, *ბაღაშა* m.

Hand of an evil being, *ბაღაშა* m.

Handy, *ბაღაშა* .

Haoma, *ბაღაშა* m. (the Haoma
 plant).

Happiness, *ბაღაშა* n. ; *ბაღაშა* n. ;
ბაღაშა f. , *ბაღაშა* f.

Happy, *ბაღაშა* ; *ბაღაშა* .

Hard, *ბაღაშა* ; *ბაღაშა* .

Hardest, *ბაღაშა* .

Harm, *ბაღაშა* n. ; *ბაღაშა* f. ; *ბაღაშა*
 m. , *ბაღაშა* n.

Harm done spitefully, ህልጽግጽ n. ገላጽ f.

(To) Harm, $\sqrt{\text{ህላጽ}}$ cl. 10.

Harmful, ህላጽኛ ; ገላጽኛ

(To) Hate, $\sqrt{\text{ከ}}$ cl. 8, ህላጽ cl. 10.

Hatred, ህልጽግጽ n.; ገላጽ f; ህልጽግጽ n.

To have mercy, $\sqrt{\text{ሰጠ}}$.

To have proper fragrant substance.

ሰጠ ሰጠኛ.

Having bones, ሰጠኛ .

Having body, ሰጠኛ .

Having many brothers, ሰጠኛ .

Having meat, ሰጠኛ .

Having or tending cattle, ሰጠኛ .

Having cruel weapons, ሰጠኛ .

Having clothes, ሰጠኛ .

Having flesh, ሰጠኛ .

Having glory, ሰጠኛ .

Having good creation, ሰጠኛ .

Having the same desire, ሰጠኛ .

Having good horses, မပယ်မာဏ .

Having snorting horses, -ဗိုလ်ခံသံဗို
 မပယ်မာ .

Having growth, မာဏဗိုလ် .

Having high tone, ဗိုလ်မာဏဗိုလ် .

Having knowledge, ဗိုလ်မာဏဗိုလ် .

Having nine knots, မာဏဗိုလ် .

Having the feature of man, -ဗိုလ်
 မာဏဗိုလ် .

Having been purified, (absolute),
 မာဏဗိုလ် .

Having one's own religion, မာဏဗိုလ် .

Having strength, ဗိုလ်မာဏဗိုလ် , ဗိုလ်မာဏဗိုလ် .

Having wine, ဗိုလ်မာဏဗိုလ် .

(To) Heed, \checkmark မာဏဗိုလ် ; \checkmark ဗိုလ် cl. 6 ;
 \checkmark သံဗို cl. 5 ; \checkmark ဗိုလ် cl. 4.

He will do, (or will be done), မာဏဗိုလ်
from \checkmark ဗိုလ် to work.

He will proclaim, (or will be proclaimed),
 မာဏဗိုလ် (from \checkmark ဗိုလ် to speak).

He has become worthy of. ḥḥḥḥḥḥ (from ḥḥḥḥḥḥ to be worthy of).

He fights against. ḥḥḥḥḥḥ (from ḥḥḥḥḥḥ fight).

He causes to go. he pushes forward. ḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥ (from ḥḥḥḥḥḥ to go).

He may go. ḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥ.

He shall have gone. ḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥ (from ḥḥḥḥḥḥ to go).

He does harm, ḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥ (from ḥḥḥḥḥḥ harm).

He has held. ḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥ (from ḥḥḥḥḥḥ to hold).

He heard. ḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥ.

He, she, it lights. ḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥ.

He might spoil. ḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥ (from ḥḥḥḥḥḥ to spoil).

He, she, or it takes away. ḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥḥ.

He said, Av. ṣalṭā, Gath. ṣalṭā.

He shall smite, ṣalṭā (from ṣalṭ to smite).

He stood, ṣalṭā (from ṣalṭ to stand).

He thought, ṣalṭā (from ṣalṭ, to think).

He has worked, ṣalṭā (from ṣalṭ to work)

He wakes up, ṣalṭā (from ṣalṭ to be awake).

Height, ṣalṭā n.; ṣalṭā f.

Help, ṣalṭā n.; ṣalṭā f.

Head of an evil being, ṣalṭā n.

Head of the house, ṣalṭā m.

Healer, ṣalṭā m., ṣalṭā.

Healing, ṣalṭā.

Health, ṣalṭā n; ṣalṭā or ṣalṭā f.; ṣalṭā.

Health-giver, ṣalṭā m.

(To) Hear, ሥላሴ cl. 5, ሥላሴ
cl. 6.

Heard, ሰላሴ, ሰላሴ.

Hearing, የሰላሴ (present participle);
የሰላሴ (abstract noun) n.

Heat, ሰላሴ (sickness caused by heat)
n.; ሰላሴ n., ሰላሴ n. (Syphili-
stic diseases)

(Heavenly) Lord, ሥላሴ m.

Heavenly, ሰላሴ, ሰላሴ.

Hence, ሥላሴ, ሥላሴ.

Here, ሥላሴ, ሥላሴ. ሥላሴ. ሥላሴ.
ሥላሴ.

Hero, ሥላሴ m.

(To) Hide, ሥላሴ. ሥላሴ cl. 4,
ሥላሴ cl. 6.

High, የሥላሴ. የሥላሴ t.

Highest, ሥላሴ, ሥላሴ (Superl. of
የሥላሴ).

High ruling, ሥላሴ.

Hill, ႁႃ n.

(To) Hold, √ ႁႃ cl. 10 ;

√ ႁႃ , ႁႃ cl. 10 ;

√ ႁႃ cl. 10 ; √ ႁႃ cl. 3.

To hold in readiness, √ ႁႃ .

Holding, ႁႃ , ႁႃ f.

Holiness, ႁႃ n ; ႁႃ (from
ႁႃ holy) m. ; ႁႃ f.

Holy, ႁႃ ; f., ႁႃ f. ; ႁႃ
m. and n., ႁႃ , ႁႃ .

Holy immortal, ႁႃ .

Holy song, ႁႃ f. ; ႁႃ n. ;
ႁႃ , n.

Holy spell, ႁႃ n. ; ႁႃ m.

Hom, ႁႃ m. (a plant).

Home, ႁႃ n. ; ႁႃ n. ; ႁႃ n.

Homestead, ႁႃ n.

Horse, ႁႃ m.

Hoof, ႁႃ m. ; ႁႃ m.

Horse devouring, ႁႃ m.

Hymn, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 , n. ; 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 f.

Hystâsper, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 m.

I

I, Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 , Gath. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 .

I have offered to you, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 (from $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌}}$, to give).

I have seen, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 (from $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌}}$, to see).

I may do, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 (from $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌}}$, to do).

I may or might frequently go, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 (from $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌}}$, to go).

I may or might have frequently gone, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 (from $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌}}$ to go).

I held, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 (from $\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌} + \sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌}}$ or 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌 , to seize).

I invite 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 .

I shall see, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 (from $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌}}$ to see).

I have spoken, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 (from $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌}}$, to speak).

I taught, *ḥānānā* .

If, ' *ḥānānā* (e. g., if I have offended thee, *ḥānānā*); *ḥānānā* (e. g., if the sun does not rise, the demons here spoil all. *ḥānānā*).
ḥānānā
ḥānānā
ḥānānā

Ignorant, Av. *ḥānānā* ; Gath. *ḥānānā* .

Ill-fame *ḥānānā* .

Ill-spoken, *ḥānānā* .

Ill-thought, *ḥānānā* .

Illuminated, *ḥānānā* .

Immortal, *ḥānānā* ; *ḥānānā* .

Immortality, *ḥānānā* or *ḥānānā* f.

Imperfect, *ḥānānā* .

In, into, *ḥānānā* ; *ḥānānā* ; *ḥānānā* (rare).

In life *ḥānānā* or *ḥānānā* .

In order to cause it to hear, (in order to sing) *ḥānānā* (from

J

Jamshéd, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 m.

Joy, 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 n.; 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 f.; 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶
f.; 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 n.; 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 n.; 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 n.

Joyfully living 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶.

K

Kayâman, 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶, 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶, 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶.

(To) Keep, 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 cl 10.

(To) Keep (protect), 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 cl. 2.

Keeping well the multitude (of men
and quadrupeds), 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶.

Keeping, 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶.

Keresaokhshan, 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 m., (noun
proper).

Kereçâçpa, 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 m., (noun proper).

Khordad, 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 f.

(To) Kill, 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶, 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶, cl.
2: 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶; 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶: 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶
cl. 6.

Killed, *မလေဗ်*.

Killed by a man, *မလေဗ်-ဒ်ယုဗ်*.

Killed by a dog, *မလေဗ်-ဒ်ယုဗ်*.

Killed by violence, *မလေဗ်-ဒ်ယုဗ်* (သ်)

violence and *မလေဗ်* killed).

Killed by a wolf or wolves, *ဒ်ယုဗ်* ;
မလေဗ်.

Kind, *မလေဗ်* n., *မလေဗ်* m.

(To) Kindle, ✓ *မလေဗ်* cl. 10 ;

✓ *မလေဗ်* cl. 1.

King, *မလေဗ်* m. ; *မလေဗ်* m. ;
မလေဗ်.

Kingdom, *မလေဗ်* n.

Knee, *မလေဗ်* m.

Knife, *မလေဗ်* m.

Knot, *မလေဗ်* m , *မလေဗ်* m.

(To) Know, ✓ *မလေဗ်* cl. 1 ; ✓ *မလေဗ်*
or *မလေဗ်* cl. 1.

Knower, *မလေဗ်* m.

(Knowing, ሕመዝኛኛ , መዝኛኛ , መዝኛኛኛ ,
 ኃረዝኛኛ .

Knowing the Gâthâs; ሕመዝኛኛ .

Knowledge, ሕመዝኛ m.; መዝኛኛ f.;
 ሕመዝኛኛ m.; መዝኛኛ f.; መዝኛኛ n.

Known, ሕመዝኛ

L

Lady, ሕመዝኛኛ f.; ሕመዝኛ f.

Laid by, ሕመዝኛ (?).

Lance, ሕመዝኛ f.

Land, ሕመዝኛ f.; ሕመዝኛ f.

Large, ሕመዝኛ ; ሕመዝኛ ; ሕመዝኛ .

Large cattle, ሕመዝኛ .

Last, ሕመዝኛ ; ሕመዝኛ .

Law, ሕመዝኛ n., ሕመዝኛ m.

Lawful, ሕመዝኛ .

(To) Lay aside, ሕመዝኛ .

(To) Lead, ሕመዝኛ , cl. 1 ሕመዝኛ cl. 1.

Lean, $\sqrt{\text{သေဝဲ၍}}$, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်၍}}$, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သွတ်}}$.

To learn, $\sqrt{\text{သိသ}}$ or $\sqrt{\text{သိသ်}}$; $\sqrt{\text{သိသ်}}$ or $\sqrt{\text{သိသ်}}$.

To learn by rote, $\sqrt{\text{သိသ်}}$.

Left, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$.

Leg-armour, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$ m.

Legitimate, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$.

Length, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$ n.

Less, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$; $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$.

(To) Let alone, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$ cl. 1 and 6.

Let alone, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$.

Let him cause to recite, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$.

Let him do, Av. $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$, Gath. $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$.

Let him take out, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$.

Let him watch, (he shall watch), $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$.

(To) Let flow, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$ cl. 6.

(To) Let go, $\sqrt{\text{သိပ်သ်}}$.

Liar, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥
 1st. ; 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 m.

Libertine, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 f. ; 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 f.

Lie, 𐎠𐎡𐎢 f. ; 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥.

(To) Lie, √ 𐎠𐎡𐎢, √ 𐎠𐎡𐎢, cl. 6.

(To) Lie down, √ 𐎠𐎡𐎢 cl. 2.

Life, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 m. ; 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 m. ; 𐎠𐎡𐎢,
 𐎠𐎡𐎢 m. ; 𐎠𐎡𐎢 f.

Lifeless, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 : 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥.

Life-separating, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥-𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 (from
 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 separating, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 life).

Light, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤 f. ; 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤 n

(To) Light, √ 𐎠𐎡𐎢 cl. 10.

Lights, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤 (plural of 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤).

Like (lit. resembling that) 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥
 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥.

Liquor, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 m.

(To) Live, √ 𐎠𐎡, √ 𐎠𐎡 cl. 6 :
 √ 𐎠𐎡 or 𐎠𐎡.

Living, လူနာမဲ့, မာမဲ့.

Living being, ယဉ်းမ m.

Living beings, မာမဲ့မာမဲ့ f. (collective noun or noun of multitude).

Living in water, မာမာမာမာ.

Living world, မာမဲ့မာမဲ့ f.

Lofty, လူနာမဲ့မဲ့; လူနာမဲ့မဲ့; လူနာမဲ့မဲ့ f.

(To) Look at, ✓ မာမာမာ cl. 1;
✓ မာမဲ့မဲ့ cl. 1; ✓ မာမာမာ; ✓ မာမာမာ
မာမာ cl. 3; ✓ မာမာ cl. 1; ✓ မာမာမာ cl. 4.

Long-armed, လူနာမဲ့မဲ့မဲ့ m.

Long life လူနာမဲ့မဲ့မဲ့ f.

Lord, ယဉ်းမ, ယဉ်းမ m.; မာမာမာ m.;
လူနာမဲ့, မာမာမာ m.; လူနာမဲ့မဲ့ m.

Lord of a country, လူနာမဲ့မဲ့မဲ့မဲ့ m.

Louder, လူနာမဲ့မဲ့မဲ့မဲ့ (comparative of လူနာမဲ့မဲ့မဲ့မဲ့).

Loudly, လူနာမဲ့မဲ့မဲ့မဲ့, from (လူနာမဲ့မဲ့မဲ့မဲ့)
(loud) + လူနာမဲ့မဲ့မဲ့ speaking, from
✓ လူနာမဲ့ to speak).

(To) love, ✓ 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎 cl. 9 : ✓ 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎
 "(orig. 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎) ; ✓ 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎 cl. 9 ; ✓ 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎
 cl. 1.

Loved, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎

Lovely, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎.

Lovely woman, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 f.

Lustre, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎 m ; 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎 n. ; 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎 n.
 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎 n. ; 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎 f. ; 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎 n.

Lying, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎

Lying speech, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎-𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎.

M

Mace, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎 m ; 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎 f.

Made by demons, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎-𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎.

Made by Mazda, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎-𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎.

Made of gold. golden, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎-𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎.

Maid 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 f.

Maiden, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎, 𐬨𐬀𐬌𐬎 f.

(To) Make, ✓ သရ; ✓ သှ cl. 2;
 ✓ ဖာသဝ်, ✓ သဒ်ဗိဗိဗိ cl. 6, ✓ ဝါဒ
 cl. 5.

Maker, ဗာသုဇ္ဈာ, သာသှ m.; သာသှ f.;
 သာသှဗိဗိဗိ m

Making, သာသှ .

Making to reach holiness, သာသှသှ .

Making to reach the best things,
 သာသှသှသှသှ .

Making to reach the goal of life,
 သာသှသှ .

Making senseless, ဗာသှသှသှ .

Male, သာသှ m.; သာသှ m.

Malice, ဗာသှသှ n.; သာသှ m

Man, သာသှ, သာသှ, သာသှ, သာသှ
 m.

Man-devouring, သာသှ .

Manual, သာသှသှ .

Many. သာသှ : သာသှ .

Mark, ማረፊያ m.; ማረፊያ n.; ማረፊያ
n.

Marrow, ማረፊያ; ማረፊያ n.

(To) Marry, ማረፊያ; ማረፊያ
cl. 4; ማረፊያ.

Marrying, ማረፊያ.

Marrying bride, ማረፊያ.

Marv (Margiana), ማረፊያ, ማረፊያ m.

Master, ማረፊያ m.; ማረፊያ, ማረፊያ m.;
ማረፊያ m.; ማረፊያ.

Master of the house, ማረፊያ-ከፍታ m.

Master of the town, ማረፊያ-ከፍታ m.

Mastership, ማረፊያ.

Mastery, ማረፊያ, ማረፊያ.

Mayest thou have proper fragrant-
substances, ማረፊያ-ከፍታ.

May it be, ማረፊያ.

May we be, ማረፊያ.

May you be, ማረፊያ.

May you give, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 . . .

May they be, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 .

May they bless, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 .

Mazda, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 m.

Mazda-worshipper, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 m.

Meat, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 f.

(To) Meet, $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀}}$ cl. 2.

(To) Meet together, $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀}}$ cl. 1.

(To) Mend, $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀}}$, $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀}}$
cl. 1.

Mental, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 .

Mercy, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 f.

Meritorious deed, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 n.

Metrical foot, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 , 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 , 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 , 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀
m.

Mind, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 n.

Mithra, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 m, (name of a Yazata).

(To) Model, $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀}}$; $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀}}$
cl. 1.

Modeller, մոճար m. ; մոճար .

(To) Moisten, մոխշեցնել ; մոխշեցնել cl. 6.

Moistened, մոխշեցնու .

Monitions, մոտանք n

Moon, լուսինա m., լուսին m.

Month, լուսինա m. ; լուսին m.

More, ավելի .

More beautiful, ավելի (comparative of սեփական).

More evil, ավելի .

More frequent, ավելի .

More holding, ավելի .

More lovely, ավելի .

More powerful, ավելի , ավելի .

More speedily, ավելի .

More sweet-smelling, ավելի .

More wicked, ավելի .

Morn, լուսին f. ; լուսին f.

Most attaining the ends, ավելի (superlative of սեփական).

Most beneficent, မလဟဿ (supl. of
ဗုဒ္ဓမဂ္ဂဗဒ္ဓမဿ).

Most energetic, မလဟဿဗုဒ္ဓမဿ.

Most glorious, မလေဿမဗဒ္ဓမဿ.

Most impetuous, မလေဗဒ္ဓမဿ.

Most legitimate, မလေဗဒ္ဓမဿ.

Most obtainable, မလေဗဒ္ဓမဿ (Supl. of
မဿ obtainable).

Most powerful, မလေဿမဿ, မလဟဿဗုဒ္ဓမဿ,
မလဟဿဗုဒ္ဓမဿ.

Most (supremely) protecting, မလေဿမဿ.

Most (supremely) smiting, မလဟဿဗုဒ္ဓမဿ.

Most straight, မလဟဿဗုဒ္ဓမဿ.

Most sweet-smelling, မလေဗဒ္ဓမဿ.

Most truth-giving, မလေဗဒ္ဓမဿ.

Most victorious, မလေဿမဿဗုဒ္ဓမဿ,
မလေဿဗုဒ္ဓမဿဗုဒ္ဓမဿ.

Most vigorous, မလဟဿဗုဒ္ဓမဿ.

Most well-shapen, ማጠናከረ (from
 ማጠናከር, good and ጠናከረ, form).

Most wicked, ማጠናከረ ጥፋት.

Mostly (adv.), ማሳሰብ, ማሳሰብ.

Mother, ልጅ, ልጅ ልጅ.

Mountain ስፋት m.; ስፋት m.;
 ስፋት ልጅ f.; ስፋት n.

Mount, ስፋት n.

Mouth, ስፋት, ስፋት n.

(To) Move, ስፋት, ስፋት.

(To) Move about, ስፋት,
 ስፋት cl. 1.

Moving, ስፋት.

Multitude, ስፋት f.; ስፋት f.;
 ስፋት n.

Multitudinous, ስፋት.

Mundane, ስፋት.

Murderer, ስፋት m.; ስፋት m.;
 ስፋት m.

Mutual, *mutual*.

My, mine, *my* f., *mine* m. and n., *mine*, *mine*.

Mystical verse, *mystical* n.

N

Naked, *naked*.

Name, *name*, *name* n.

Navigable, *navigable*.

Near, *near*; *near*; *near*; *near*.

Nearer, *nearer*.

Nearest, *nearest*.

Needy, *needy*.

Neither nor, *neither* *nor*.

Never asleep, *never*.

Never intoxicated, *never*.

Night, *night*, *night* f.; *night* n.

Nimbleness, *nimbleness* (from *nimble* to be nimble).

Nine, *nine*.

{

Ninefold, *နွေဆယ်*, *နွေဦးဆယ်* .

Nineteen, *ဆယ့်ရှစ်ဆယ်* .

Ninth, *နွေဆယ်* or *နွေဦးဆယ်* .

Nineteenth, *ဆယ့်ရှစ်ဆယ်* .

Ninety, *လောဆယ်* .

Ninety-fold, *လောဆယ်လောဆယ်* .

Nishâpur, *နိဆပူရ* (name of a city or province).

Noble, *အနုပညာ* .

Now, *အခု*, *အခုချိန်*, *အခု* .

Now and for ever, *အခုနှင့်အသက်မတူမတူ* .

None, *မရှိ* .

Noon, *အလယ်လယ်* f.

Not, *မဟုတ်*, *မဟုတ်ဘဲ*, *မဟုတ်ဘဲ* .

Not being deceived, *မခံယူသော* .

Not being in need, *မလိုအပ်* .

Not chanting (holy songs), *မဆို*
မဆိုဘဲ .

Not drying, *မခြောက်* .

Not eating, ማይገባ .

Not of full age, ማይገባ .

Not learning by rote, ማይገባ .

Not performing ceremonies, ማይገባ .

Not studying, ማይገባ .

Not teaching, ማይገባ .

Not worshipping, ማይገባ .

(To) Nourish, ✓ ገባ (for ገባ),
 ✓ ገባ ; ✓ ገባ, ✓ ገባ,
 ✓ ገባ cl. 5.

Nourisher, ገባ m. ; ገባ f. ;
ገባ m.

Nursing, ገባ n. ; ገባ (suck-
 ling ; agentive feminine).

O

O air ! ገባ .

O maiden ! ገባ .

O maker ! Creator ! ገባ .

O righteous ! ገባ .

Obedience, ሕደኝነት m. ; ገዳማት f.

Obedient, ሕደኝነት .

Oboisance, ሆሜ. n.

(To) Obtain, ✓ ገባኝ cl. 6 ; ✓ ገባኝ
cl. 2 ; ✓ ገባኝ ; ✓ ገባኝ ;
✓ ህ cl. 1 and 10 ; ✓ ገባኝ
cl. 3.

Off, ህደ ; ህደ ; ህደ .

(To) Offend, ✓ ህደ cl. 10 : ✓ ህደ.

(To) Offer, ✓ ህደ ; ✓ ህደ ;
✓ ህደ ; ✓ ህደ cl. 3.

Offering, ገዳማት f. ; ህደ f. ;
ገዳማት f. ; ገዳማት f. ; ህደ m.

Offered, ህደ ; ህደ .

Of the age of fifteen, ህደ ህደ.

Of a borough, ህደ.

Of both, ህደ .

Of the cow, ህደ ; ህደ .

Of the corporeal living worlds,
ገዳማት ገዳማት ገዳማት .

Of the devil's law, *သေဝေ-နိဗ္ဗာန*.

Of evil creatures, *ဗဒ္ဓိမ္မိ*.

Of good quality, *သနိတဗျာဓိ*.

Of higher value, *သမာဓိသဗ္ဗေသနာ*.

Of a hundred kinds, *ရာသကရာသ*.

Of many kinds, *သဗ္ဗေသနာ*.

Of much vigour, *ဗဒ္ဓိမ္မိ*.

Of the primitive law, *သမာဓိသဗ္ဗေသနာ* ;
သဗ္ဗေသနာ.

Of the same deed, *သမာဓိသဗ္ဗေသနာ*.

Of the same speech, *ဗဒ္ဓိမ္မိ*.

Of the same thought, *ဗဒ္ဓိမ္မိ*.

Of a thousand kinds, *ရာသကရာသ*.

Oh ! *ဟေ* ; *e. g.*, *သမာဓိသဗ္ဗေသနာ* .

Oh holy Zarathushtra !

On, Gath. *ဟေ* ; Av. *ဟေ* , *ဟေ* ,
ဟေ ; *ဟေ* .

On-looker, *သမာဓိသဗ္ဗေသနာ* m.

On this earth, *သဗ္ဗေသနာ* .

One, *မကုသ* .

One another, *မကုသ မကုသ* .

Once, *ညီတော်* . At once, immediately,
ညီတော် .

One-fifth, *မကုသမကုသ* ; *မကုသမကုသ* .

One-fourth, *မကုသညီတော်* .

One like thee, *လူမကုသမကုသ* .

One-third, *မကုသညီတော်* (lit. one in
three equal parts).

One who foresees, *မကုသညီတော်* (the cock).

One who loans, *လူမကုသမကုသ* .

One who puts the country in order,
မကုသညီတော် .

One who superintends the horse-
stable, *မကုသညီတော်* .

One who has smitten, *မကုသညီတော်* .

Opponent, *မကုသမကုသ* m.

Opposed to demons, *မကုသမကုသ* .

Opposition, *မကုသမကုသ* f.; *မကုသမကုသ* .

Or, ወይ, ወይ, ወይ, ወይ ወይ (e. g., ወይ ,
man or a woman, ወይ ወይ).

Ordinary woman, ወይ f.

Origin ወይ, ወይ m.; ወይ n.

Original, ወይ.

Other, ወይ.

Our, ours, ወይ, ወይ; ወይ;
ወይ;

Out, ወይ, ወይ, ወይ or ወይ (e. g.,
✓ ወይ to dig out, ✓ ወይ
to carry out).

Outer, ወይ.

Outermost, ወይ.

Outside, ወይ.

Over, ወይ, ወይ.

(To) Overcome, ✓ ወይ cl. 1.

Overseer, ወይ m.

Own, ወይ; ወይ; ወይ; ወይ.

Owner, ወይ m.

Ok, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 m.

P

Pain, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 m.; 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 f.

(To) Pain, √ 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣.

Pair, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣).

Pairikâ, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (female evil spirit).

(To) Pass, √ 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (spoken of time);
√ 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣), cl. 10.

Passage, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣; 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 n.; 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 f.

Pasture, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 n.

Pater-familias, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 m.

Path, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 n.; 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 m.

(To) Pass off, √ 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 cl. 10.

Peace, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 f.

†Pedestrian (foot soldier), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣.

Penalty, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 f.

Perfume, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 f.

Period, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 n.

(Plant, wood, f.

'Pleasing, *သဘောကျသော* ; *သဘောကျသော* ; *သဘောကျသော* .

Pleasure, *പ്രസാദ* n ; *പ്രസാദ* m. ; *പ്രസാദ* n. ; *പ്രസാദ* f ; *പ്രസാദ* ; *പ്രസാദ* n.

Plunderer, ခုခံနေသူ m ; လှည့်လည် m.

Poison, ၁၅၀ ; ၁၅၀ m.

Poisonous, ရောဂါပျက်စီးဆွဲဆွဲ .

Poor person, وَدَّ, وَدَّ m.

Poor woman, 285 f.

Portion, ۱۰۰ f.

(To) Pound, ✓ 926; ✓ 10 cl. 5.

Pounded, *പൊടിച്ചത്*.

(To) Pour out, ✓ 𐎧𐏁; ✓ - 𐎧𐏁𐎶𐎵
rev cl. 7.

Pourushaspa, ပုရုဇာသိမ္ပ m. (noun proper).

Power, $\frac{1}{2}$ n. ; $\frac{1}{2}$ n.

Powerful, မင်းမင်း .

(To) Practise, ✓ 8th cl. 5 ;
✓ 5th cl. 4.

Practiser of truth ၍သောသောတသဟ .

(To) Praise, $\sqrt{\text{သေဇ}}$; $\sqrt{\text{သေဇ}}$ cl. 2.

Praise, သေဇသ f. ; သေဇသ m.

Praising, သေဇသသ or သေဇသသ .

Prayer, သေဇသ m. ; သေဇ, n. ; သေဇသ
m. ; သေဇသ f.

(To) Pray, $\sqrt{\text{သေဇ}}$ cl. 4 ; $\sqrt{\text{သေဇ}}$
cl. 1 ; $\sqrt{\text{သေဇ}}$.သ cl. 9.

Praying for, သေဇသသ .

(To) Pray for, $\sqrt{\text{သေဇသ}}$ cl. 9 ;
 $\sqrt{\text{သေဇ}}$ cl. 4

Pre-eminence, သေဇသသ f.

(To) Present, $\sqrt{\text{သေဇသ}}$, cl. 1.

Presented, သေဇသ ; သေဇသ .

Priest, သေဇသသ m. ; သေဇသသ m ; သေဇ .

Priest performing a particular duty
in worship, သေဇသ , သေဇသ m.

Primitive, သေဇသ ; သေဇသသ .

Princess, သေဇသ f.

Prior, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ*.

Priority, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ* f.

(To) Proclaim, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ*; *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ*,
cl. 2; *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ* cl. 3.

Proclaimed, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ*.

(To) Produce, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ* cl. 3 and 2.

Proclaimed by Zarathushtra, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ*
ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ-*ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ*.

Procrastination, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ* f.

Produced, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ*.

Product, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ* n.

(To) Profer, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ*, cl. 1.

Profession, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ* n.

Profit, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ* n.; *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ* n.

Progeny, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ* f. (common gender).

Promise, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ* m.

Promise-breaking *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ*.

(To) Promote, *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ*; *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ*
cl. 1; *ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨ* cl. 1.

Proper, መሥረዳ.

(To) Propitiate, ✓ ገደረ cl. 10.

Prosperity, መኖር f. ; ገላገላ f. ; መሥራት,
መሥራራት f.

(To) Protect, ✓ ጠቅሞ cl. 4 ; ✓ ጠቅሞ
(for ጠቅሞ ; ✓ ጠቅሞ cl. 2 .

Protecting, ገላገላጠቅሞ f.

Protection, ጠቅሞ n. ; ጠቅሞ n.

Protector, ጠቅሞ, ጠቅሞ, ጠቅሞ ;
ጠቅሞ ; ጠቅሞ m.

Puitika, ጠቅሞ (name of a sea).

(To) Pull, ✓ ጠቅሞ cl. 1 and 2.

Pulled, ጠቅሞ.

Punishment, ጠቅሞ f.

Pure, ጠቅሞ ; ጠቅሞ ; ጠቅሞ f. ;
ጠቅሞ ; ጠቅሞ f.

(To) Purge out, ✓ ጠቅሞ ; ✓ ጠቅሞ cl.
7 ; ✓ ጠቅሞ.

(o) Purify, ✓ ጠቅሞ cl. 3 and 2.

Purity, ገጽገጽ f. : ሥጋ n.

• (To) Put down, ✓ ሥጋ cl. 2 and 3.

(To) Put. ✓ ሥጋ. ✓ ሥጋ cl. 2.

Q

Quadruped, ልብጥጥ-ገጽገጽ.

Question. ሥጋ. ሥጋ m.

(To) Question, ✓ ሥጋ (ሥጋ) cl. 6.

Question and answer. ሥጋገጽገጽ.

Quick, ጥጥጥ.

Quickly, ጥጥጥ.

R

Raiment, ሥጋ n.

Rain, ሥጋ m.

Ravine, ሥጋ, ሥጋ m.

(To) Reach, ✓ ሥጋ, ሥጋ. ሥጋ
cl. 1 : ✓ ሥጋ cl. 1.

Realm, ሥጋ n.

Receptacle, ሥጋ n. (✓ ሥጋ to put).

(To) Recite, √ ၵ-ၵ ; √ ၵ-ၵ cl. 1.

Reciter of holy spell, ၵ-ၵ-ၵ m.

(To) Reckon, √ ၵ-ၵ cl. 1.

Rectitude, ၵ-ၵ-ၵ f. ; ၵ-ၵ n.

Red, ၵ-ၵ .

Rejoiced, ၵ-ၵ-ၵ .

Rejoicing, ၵ-ၵ-ၵ (abstract) .

(To) Rekindle, √ ၵ-ၵ-ၵ cl. 10.

Relieving from distress, ၵ-ၵ-ၵ .

Religion, ၵ-ၵ-ၵ m. ; ၵ-ၵ f.

Religious, ၵ-ၵ-ၵ ; ၵ-ၵ ; ၵ-ၵ-ၵ ;
ၵ-ၵ-ၵ .

Religious head, ၵ-ၵ m.

(To) Remain firm, √ ၵ-ၵ , √ ၵ-ၵ .

(To) Remain, √ ၵ-ၵ .

Remedy, ၵ-ၵ-ၵ m.

(To) Remember, √ ၵ-ၵ cl. 1 and 10.

(To) Remove, √ ၵ-ၵ .

Removing affliction, *අදහස්, - අ. 3. 2. 3. 4.*
 '(පාදන, - අ. affliction and *අදහස්, - අ.*
 removing).

(To) Render prosperous, ✓ *අදහස් ;*
 ✓ *අදහස් .*

(To) Renounce, ✓ *අදහස් cl. 2.*
 Renovated, *අදහස් .*

(To) Repay, ✓ *අදහස් cl. 1.*

Repelling, *අදහස් cl. 1.*

(To) Reply, ✓ *අදහස් cl. 1. ✓ - අ. 1.*
අදහස් .

(To) Request, ✓ *අදහස් cl. 1. : ✓ - අ. 1.*
cl. 4.

Request thou *අදහස් .*

Residence, *අදහස් n ; අදහස් n. ;*
අදහස් n. ; අදහස් f.

Resistance, *අදහස් cl. 1. f.*

Restorative, *අදහස් n.*

Retaliation, *අදහස් cl. 1. f.*

(To) Return, ✓ *අදහස් ; ✓ - අ. 1.*
අදහස් ; ✓ - අ. 1.

Revealed text, ܐܠܗܐ n.

Revelry, ܐܠܗܐ m.

Revenge, ܐܠܗܐ f.; ܐܠܗܐ ; ܐܠܗܐ n.

(To) Revenge, \checkmark ܐܠܗܐ cl 8; \checkmark ܐܠܗܐ
cl. 10.

Reward, ܐܠܗܐ f.; ܐܠܗܐ n.

Riches, ܐܠܗܐ f.; ܐܠܗܐ f., ܐܠܗܐ ;

Rider, ܐܠܗܐ m.; ܐܠܗܐ m.

Right, ܐܠܗܐ .

Right obedience, ܐܠܗܐ m.

Righteous, ܐܠܗܐ ; ܐܠܗܐ ; ܐܠܗܐ ;
 ܐܠܗܐ .

Righteous order, ܐܠܗܐ n.

Righteousness, ܐܠܗܐ n.; ܐܠܗܐ f.;
 ܐܠܗܐ f.

Rightly, ܐܠܗܐ (e. g., tell me right-
ly, ܐܠܗܐ).

(To) Rise (spoken of the sun, moon,
and stars), \checkmark ܐܠܗܐ (ܐܠܗܐ) cl.
4; \checkmark ܐܠܗܐ ; \checkmark ܐܠܗܐ .

(To) Rise up, \checkmark ܐܠܗܐ .

4. Rushing, *ᠷᠠᠰᠢᠭᠢᠨ*.

S

Sacred song, *မင်းသမီး* f.

Sacred verse, **שְׁמִי שְׁמִי** n.

(To) Sacrifice ✓, ✓-ḥṣ-ḥṣ cl. 1.

Sacrifice, **ሰውነት** m..

Sacrificer, သေဇံမ္မ m., သေဇံမ္မမ္မ m.

Saintly progeny ဘုရားမြတ်သောအားဖြင့် .

Salutation, ๗-๔๔ n.

(To) Salute, ✓

Same, မူလမူလ , မူလမူလ .

Sanctity, རྒྱུ་ f.; འགྲོ་སྦྱིན་ f.

Saoshyant, ལ་ཤེས་པ་

Satisfied, မရမ်းပင်, မကွေး

(To) Say, $\sqrt{\text{ḥḥ}}$ cl. 1; $\sqrt{\text{rḥ}}$
cl 2 and 3; $\sqrt{\text{ḡḡ}}$ cl. 2.

Scaly, 𐤒𐤓𐤕𐤔𐤕 .

Scar. وشد m.

(To) Scatter, ✓ ሰጋጠጥ ; ✓ ሰጠጠጥ
cl. 9.

Scimitar, ሐረጠጥ m.

Scissors, ሐረጠጥ m.

(To) Scrape, ✓ ሸጥ.

Scraped, ሐረጠጥ.

Sea, ሕጠጥ n.

Seal, ሐረጥ f.

Second, ሐጠጥ.

(To) See, ✓ ሐ or ሸጥ : ✓ ሰጠጥ :
✓ ሸጥ, ✓ ሸጥ : ✓ ሐጠጥ.
✓ ሸጠጥ.

Seed, ሐጠጥ n. ; ሐጠጥ n.

(To) Seize, ✓ ሐጠጥ cl. 9 and 10.

Self, ሐጥ ; ሐጥ, ሐጥ : ሐጠጥጠጥጥጥ.

Self-feeding, ሐጠጥጥጥጥጥ.

Separate, ሐጠጥ.

Separating, ሐጠጥጥጥጥጥ.

Serpent, ႁဗမ m. ; မၤသၢၣ်မၤ m ;

Seven, ႁဗမမၤ .

Seven and eight-fold, ႁဗမမၤလၢမၤ .

Seven regions of the earth, -ဗၢမမၤ
 ႁဗမမၤ .

Seventh, မၤဗၢမမၤ .

Seventeenth, မၤသၢၣ်မၤလၢမၤ .

Seventeen, ႁဗမမၤလၢမၤ .

Seventy, ႁဗမမၤလၢမၤ .

Seventy-fold, ႁဗမမၤလၢမၤ .

(To) Shape, ✓ သၢၣ်ဗၢမ cl. 6,
 ✓ ႁဗမ , ✓ ႁဗမမၤ .

Shape, ဗၢမ f. ; သၢၣ်ဗၢမ n. ; ဗၢမ f. ;
 သၢၣ်ဗၢမ m.

She, သမ , သမ , သမ .

Shelter, သၢၣ်ဗၢမ n. ; သၢၣ်ဗၢမ n. ; သၢၣ်ဗၢမ
 n.

Sheltering, သၢၣ်ဗၢမ

Sleep (noun), ማጎረዝ n.

Slept, ማጎረዘ.

(To) Slumber. ማጎረዝ.

Small, ማጎረዝ, ማጎረዝ.

Smaller, ማጎረዝ.

Smallest, ማጎረዝ.

Small cattle. (goat, sheep, &c.).
ሙሉዎች.

(To) Smell. ማጎረዝ.

(To) Smite. ማጎረዝ, ማጎረዝ cl. 2;
ማጎረዝ cl. 10.

Smiter. ማጎረዝ m.; ማጎረዝ m.;
ሙሉዎች, ሙሉ m.

Smitten, ሙሉዎች.

Snow, ሙሉዎች m.

So, ሙሉዎች, ሙሉዎች, ሙሉዎች, ሙሉዎች, ሙሉዎች.

(To) Sojourn, ማጎረዝ cl. 1.

So many, so much. ሙሉዎች, ሙሉዎች,
ሙሉዎች, ሙሉዎች, ሙሉዎች, ሙሉዎች.

So much great, 'ဗုဒ္ဓသမဓိ . ဖုဒ္ဓသမဓိ .

So that, သတိသမဓိ , ဖုဒ္ဓသမဓိ .

Sole of the foot, သတိသမဓိ m.

(To) Solicit, √ ဇေယျ cl. 4 ; √ သမဓိ
cl. 1.

Some, ဗုဒ္ဓ (enclitic).

Son, သတိသမဓိ m.

Son-in-law and father-in-law, သတိသမဓိ
သတိသမဓိ .

Soon, သတိသမဓိ ; သတိသမဓိ .

Sorcerer, ဗုဒ္ဓသမဓိ ; သတိသမဓိ m.

Sorcery, သတိသမဓိ m.

Sore, သတိသမဓိ m.

Sort, သတိသမဓိ .

Soul, သတိသမဓိ m.

(To) Sow, √ ဇေယျ cl. 10 ; √ သတိသမဓိ .

Sown, သတိသမဓိ .

Spade, သတိသမဓိ n.

(To) Speak, $\sqrt{\text{r-w}} \text{ cl } 2 \text{ and } 3$; $\sqrt{\text{q-d}}$
cl. 2.

(To) Speak after, $\sqrt{\text{r-w}} \text{ m}$.

(To) Speak according to, $\sqrt{\text{r-w}} \text{ m}$.

(To) Speak back, $\sqrt{\text{r-w}} \text{ m}$.

Speak thou, q-d .

Speaking in conformity with, q-d .

Speaking (pres. part.), m .

Spear, q-d f. : q-d .

Species, q-d n.

Speech, r-w , r-w f. : m .

Speedily, q-d .

Spell, q-d m. ; r-w , r-w f.

Spenta Ârmaiti, q-d m. q-d (As-
pandârmad).

Spinster, q-d f.

Spirit, m .

Spiritual, m , m .

Spiteful, q-d ; q-d ;
 q-d ; q-d .

Standing into or between, မလဲလဲလဲလဲလဲ .

Standing by, (help), မလဲလဲလဲ, f.

Star-spangled, ဗဟိန္ဒရီလဲလဲလဲ .

Stationary, မလဲလဲလဲလဲ .

(To) Stay with, ✓ မလဲလဲ .

Step, မလဲလဲ or မလဲလဲ; မလဲလဲ .

Still-bern, မလဲလဲလဲ .

Stinginess, မလဲလဲလဲ f.

Stone, မလဲလဲ, မလဲလဲ m.

Stood, မလဲလဲ .

Straight, မလဲလဲလဲ .

Stray, မလဲလဲလဲ .

Strength, မလဲလဲလဲ n. ; မလဲလဲလဲ f. ;

မလဲလဲလဲ n. ; မလဲလဲ m.

(To) Strengthen, ✓ မလဲလဲလဲ .

(To) Stretch, ✓ မလဲလဲ cl. 8.

(To) Strike, ✓ မလဲလဲ ; ✓ မလဲလဲလဲ cl.

1 and 2.

Strong, မင်းမင်း, လူ့မင်းမင်း, လူ့

Stronger, ပုဒ်မင်း, ပုဒ်မင်းမင်း

Strongest, မင်းမင်းမင်း.

Struck, မင်းမင်း.

(To) Stud, ✓ မင်းမင်းမင်း.

(To) Subdue, ✓ မင်းမင်း.

Subdued, မင်းမင်းမင်း or မင်းမင်း.

Such as you, လူ့မင်းမင်းမင်း.

Summer, မင်းမင်း; မင်းမင်း.

Sun, မင်းမင်း n.

Sunlike, မင်းမင်းမင်းမင်းမင်း.

(To) Support, ✓ မင်းမင်းမင်းမင်း.

Swift, မင်းမင်း, မင်းမင်း.

Swift horse, လူ့မင်းမင်း; မင်းမင်းမင်းမင်း.

Swifter, မင်းမင်းမင်းမင်း; မင်းမင်းမင်းမင်း.

Sword, မင်းမင်းမင်း m.

T

(To be) tight, ✓ မင်းမင်း cl. 1.

(To) Take, ✓ သယူသယ .

(To) Take away, ✓ ခွဲယူသယ .

(To) Take out, ✓ ခွဲယူသယ .

(To) Take round, ✓ ခွဲယူသယ .

Tame animal, သယူသယ m.

(To) Teach, ✓ သယူသယ (causal of
✓ သယူ); ✓ သယူသယ (causal
✓ သယူ to speak).

Tear (noun), သယူ n.

(To) Tear in pieces, ✓ ခွဲယူသယ .

Ten, သယူ .

Tenth, သယူသယ .

Ten thousand သယူသယ .

Ten-thousandfold, သယူသယ သယူ .

Ten thousand times ten thousand,
သယူသယ သယူသယ .

Tending cattle, သယူသယ .

That, သယူ, သယူ, သယူ, သယူ, သယူ (m and
n.); သယူ (f.); သယူသယ, သယူသယ .

That much, ဘလ္လသံ, ဗုဒ္ဓသံ, ဗုဒ္ဓသံမဏိယံ,
 ဘလ္လသံသံ (f.) ; ဗုဒ္ဓသံသံ, ဗုဒ္ဓမဏိယံ ;
 ဘလ္လသံမဏိယံ (f.).

Then, ဗုဿ, ဗုဗ္ဗ, သဇာ, သဇ္ဇာ.

Thence, ဗုဿ, ဗုဿဇာ.

There, ဗုဗ္ဗ, သင်္ဃာ, သင်္ဃာမဏိယံ, သင်္ဃာသံ.

Therefore, ဗုဿမဏိယံ, ဗုဗ္ဗ.

Therefrom, ဗုဿ.

Thereupon, ဗုဿ.

Thief, ဘဏ္ဍာ m.

(To) Think, ✓ ဇာဗ္ဗ ; ✓ ဇာဗ္ဗ
 cl 4.

Thinker, ဇာဗ္ဗဗ္ဗ ; ဇာဗ္ဗဗ္ဗ m.

Thinking, ဗုဗ္ဗ (abstract).

Thinking agreeably, ဘလ္လသံ f.

Thinking in conformity with, ဘလ္လသံ
 (ဗုဗ္ဗသံ dat. in the sense of
 inf.).

Third, ասորձն .

Thirteen, տասնորձն .

Thirteenth, տասնորձն .

Thirtieth, արեւանն .

Thirty, արեւանն , արեւանն .

Thirty-fold, քսանանգամ .

This, ա , արեւ , արեւ (f.) , արեւ , արեւ
(f.) , ա (f.) , արեւ , արեւ .

This much, արեւան , արեւանան .

Thought, արեւ n.

Thousand, արեւան .

Thousand-eared, արեւան-արեւան .

Thousand-fold, արեւան .

Three, յնն .

Threefold, քսանանգամ .

Thrice, արեւան , քսանանգամ , քսանանգամ .

Throne, արեւ m.

Through want of wakefulness,

արեւան .

(To) Throw, ✓ $\sqrt{\text{၎်ဗဲဗဲ}}$ cl. 6 ; ✓ $\sqrt{\text{သဗဗ}}$
cl. 4.

Thus, ၎်ဗဲဗဲ , သဗဗ , သဗဗ , သဗဗ , သဗဗ , သဗဗ ,
 သဗဗ .

Thy, thine, သဗဗ ; ၎်ဗဲဗဲ ; ၎်ဗဲဗဲ .

(To) Tie, ✓ $\sqrt{\text{၎်ဗဲဗဲ}}$ cl. 10.

Tied, သဗဗ .

(To) Till, ✓ $\sqrt{\text{၎်ဗဲဗဲ-၎်ဗဲဗဲ}}$ cl. 4 ; ✓ $\sqrt{\text{၎်ဗဲဗဲ}}$.

Till, (Until) သဗဗ .

Time, ၎်ဗဲဗဲ m. ; ၎်ဗဲဗဲ m. ; ၎်ဗဲဗဲ m.

Timely, သဗဗ .

Tishtrya (star), သဗဗ m.

To, ၎်ဗဲဗဲ , ၎်ဗဲဗဲ , ၎်ဗဲဗဲ , ၎်ဗဲဗဲ , ၎်ဗဲဗဲ , ၎်ဗဲဗဲ .

Toe, သဗဗ m.

Together, ၎်ဗဲဗဲ , ၎်ဗဲဗဲ , ၎်ဗဲဗဲ .

Tongue, သဗဗ f.

Top, ၎်ဗဲဗဲ f. ; ၎်ဗဲဗဲ n. ; ၎်ဗဲဗဲ m.

Top-joint of the finger, သဗဗ .

(To) Torment, ✓ $\sqrt{\text{၎်ဗဲဗဲ}}$ cl. 10 ;
✓ $\sqrt{\text{၎်ဗဲဗဲ}}$ cl. 10 ; ✓ $\sqrt{\text{၎်ဗဲဗဲ}}$.

Torment, (noun) ၵုၵ်းၵ်း ; ဗုၵ်းၵ်း n.

(To) Touch, √ ငှိၵ်း cl. 1.

Touched, ၵုၵ်းၵ်း.

Towards, ဣၵ်း, ဣၵ်း, ၵုၵ်းၵ်း ; ဣၵ်း.

To waters, ဣၵ်း (ဗု + ဣၵ်း).

Town, ဣၵ်း m.

Tree, ၵုၵ်း, f. ; ၵုၵ်း f.

Tribe, ၵုၵ်း.

True, (truth), ၵုၵ်း n. ; ၵုၵ်း f. ;
 ၵုၵ်း n. ; ၵုၵ်း n.

True religion, ၵုၵ်း n.

Truly, ၵုၵ်း, ၵုၵ်း, ၵုၵ်း.

Truly-spoken word, ဣၵ်း-ဣၵ်း, ၵုၵ်း.

Truly spoken, ၵုၵ်း, ၵုၵ်း.

(To) Trust, √ ဣၵ်း.

Truth, ၵုၵ်း n., ၵုၵ်း n.

Truthful, ၵုၵ်း.

Turânian, ၵုၵ်း m.

(To) Turn, √ ဣၵ်း.

Twelve, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

Twelfth, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

Twentieth, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

Twenty, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

Twenty-fold, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

Twice, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

Two, ᠠᠨ, ᠠᠨ; ᠠᠨ f.

Two fold, ᠠᠨ; ᠠᠨ; ᠠᠨ.

Two-third, ᠠᠨ.

U

Ultimate, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

Unawares, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

Undecaying, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

Undeceivable, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

Undefiled, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

Under, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ; ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

Understanding, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ n.; ᠠᠨᠵᠢ m.

Unfriendly, ᠠᠨᠵᠢ.

- Unholy, *ḥaṣṣān*.
 Unlawful, *ḥarām*; *ḥalāl*.
 Unrestrained, *ḥaṣṣān*.
 Untimely, *ḥaṣṣān*.
 Untimely death, *ḥaṣṣān* m.
 Unto, *ḥaṣṣān*; *ḥaṣṣān*.
 Unwillingness, *ḥaṣṣān* m.
 Up, *ḥaṣṣān*, *ḥaṣṣān*, *ḥaṣṣān*.
 Upholder, (glorifier) *ḥaṣṣān* m.
 Upon, *ḥaṣṣān*, *ḥaṣṣān*.
 Upto, *ḥaṣṣān*, *ḥaṣṣān*, *ḥaṣṣān*.
 Upward, *ḥaṣṣān*.
 Urine, *ḥaṣṣān* n.
 Urvākhshaya, *ḥaṣṣān* m. (proper
 name).

V

- Valiant, *ḥaṣṣān*; *ḥaṣṣān*; *ḥaṣṣān*; *ḥaṣṣān*;
ḥaṣṣān; *ḥaṣṣān*.
 Valley, *ḥaṣṣān*: *ḥaṣṣān* f.

Value, *ဗမာနိသ* n.

Vanquisher of the enemy, *မုသုဗ္ဗင်္ဂါဝါ* ;
မုသုဗ္ဗင်္ဂါဝါ ; *မုသုဗ္ဗင်္ဂါဝါ* .

Variety, *မရတိသ* m. ; *မုဒိသ* m.

Various, *မရတိသ* .

Vâstryôsh, *ဗမ္မာသိသ* .

Vegetation, *သစ်သ* f.

Vehicle, *သင်္ဘော* f. ; *သင်္ဘော* or *သင်္ဘော* .

Verbal, *သင်္ဘော* .

Verily, *သေချာ* ; *သေချာ* ; *သေချာ* .

Verily not, *သေချာ* .

Verse, *ဗမာနိသ* n. ; *မုသုဗ္ဗင်္ဂါဝါ* n.

Vitanghuhaiti, *သင်္ဘောသ* f. (name
of a river).

Vishtâçpa, *သင်္ဘောသ* m. (proper
name).

Vivanghvat, *သင်္ဘောသ* ; *သင်္ဘောသ*
m. (proper name).

Voice, ႃၵ f. : ႃၵ m. and f.

Voluntary offering, ႃၵၵၵ f.

Vow, ႃၵၵၵ f.

W

Waggon, ႃၵၵၵ m

Wailing, ႃၵၵၵ f.

(To) Walk, ✓ ႃၵၵၵ cl. 1 :
✓ ႃၵၵၵ ; ✓ ႃၵၵၵ cl. 1. (Said
of evil beings).

Wakefulness, ႃၵၵၵ-ႃၵၵၵ f.

(To) Wander, ✓ ႃၵ ; ✓ ႃၵ ;
✓ ႃၵၵၵၵၵၵ .

Wandering on mountain. ႃၵၵၵၵၵၵၵ

(To) Wane, ✓ ႃၵၵၵ cl. 6

Want of wakefulness, ႃၵၵၵၵၵၵၵ .

Warm, ႃၵၵၵ .

Warm reception, ႃၵၵၵၵၵၵၵၵ .

Warrior, သရ-ပုဏ္ဏ-မင်္ဂလာ ; သရ-ပုဏ္ဏ-မင်္ဂလာ m.

Was, သရ-မင်္ဂလာ ; သရ-မင်္ဂလာ .

(To) Wash, √ သရ-မင်္ဂလာ ; √ သရ-မင်္ဂလာ ;
√ သရ-မင်္ဂလာ .

Washed, သရ-မင်္ဂလာ ; သရ-မင်္ဂလာ .

Washing, သရ-မင်္ဂလာ n ; သရ-မင်္ဂလာ f.

(To) Watch, √ သရ-မင်္ဂလာ .

Watch, သရ-မင်္ဂလာ n. ; သရ-မင်္ဂလာ n. (abstract)

Water, ပ-မ f. ; ပ-မ f.

Waters and trees, သရ-မင်္ဂလာ, သရ-မင်္ဂလာ ;
(for သရ-မင်္ဂလာ, သရ-မင်္ဂလာ) .

Watering, သရ-မင်္ဂလာ f.

(To) Water, √ သရ-မင်္ဂလာ ; √ သရ-မင်္ဂလာ
cl. 6.

Waterless, သရ-မင်္ဂလာ ; သရ-မင်္ဂလာ .

(To) Wax, √ သရ-မင်္ဂလာ (သရ-မင်္ဂလာ) cl. 1.

Waxing, သရ-မင်္ဂလာ .

Way, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ m.; $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ m.,
 $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ f.

Weaker, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ (from \checkmark $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ to be
 weak).

Wealth, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ n.; $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ m.

Wealthiest, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$.

Wealthy, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$; $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$.

Weapon, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$; $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$; $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ m;
 $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ f.

(To) Weave, \checkmark $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ cl. 4.

(To) Weep, \checkmark $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ cl. 2: \checkmark $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$
 or \checkmark $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ cl. 6.

Well aimed in striking, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$.

Well, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ f.

Well-born, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$.

Well-doing, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$.

Well-done, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$.

Well-pleased, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$; $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$.

Well-shapen, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$.

Well-skilled worker, $\text{ḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ m.

Well-spoken, မလေ့နပ်.

Well-thought, မလေ့မိမိ.

Well-working, လမလေ့မလ.

Western, မလေ့မလွင်.

What, မု (interrogative); မု, (relative); မု (interrogative).

What must or ought to be sung,
မလေ့မလွင်.

Whatever, မုမု; မုမု.

Wheel, မလေ့ m.

When (relative), မု, မု, မု.

When (?), မု; မု; မု, မု;
မု.

Where (relative), မလေ့ (from မ rel. pronoun).

Where (?), မု, မု, မလေ့ (from မ interrogative).

Which, မ m.; မ n.; မ f.; မ
(relative pronoun).

Which -၍ m., -၍ f., -၍ n., -၍ n. ;
 -၍ m. and f. (interrogative pro-
 noun)

White, -ဃဃ-

Whitened, -ဃဃ-

Who -၍, -၍, -၍ t. (interrogative
 pronoun).

Who, -၍ : -၍ ; -၍ f. (relative pro-
 noun).

Who is to be born, -၍-

Who or what is to be, -၍-

Whole, -၍ ; -၍, -၍, -၍.

Wholeness, -၍, -၍ or -၍.

Whose words are blessings, -၍-

Whose origin is darkness, -၍-

Whose banners are uplifted, -၍-
 -၍, (-၍ uplifted and
 -၍ banner).

Whosoever, -၍-

Wicked, ܡܠܝܚܐ , ܡܠܝܚܐ , ܡܠܝܚܐ ;
 ܡܠܝܚܐ .

Wide, ܠܝܬܝܐ .

Wife's office, ܡܝܬܪܝܬܝܐ .

Wilfully blind, ܡܠܝܚܐ m.

Will, ܡܠܝܚܐ m.

Wind, ܡܠܝܚܐ , ܡܠܝܚܐ m.

Window, ܡܠܝܚܐ n.

Wine, ܡܠܝܚܐ m.; ܡܠܝܚܐ n.

Winter, ܡܠܝܚܐ n., ܡܠܝܚܐ ; ܡܠܝܚܐ m;
 ܡܠܝܚܐ .

Wintry, ܡܠܝܚܐ ; ܡܠܝܚܐ .

Wise, ܡܠܝܚܐ ; ܡܠܝܚܐ .

Wiser, ܡܠܝܚܐ .

Wisest, ܡܠܝܚܐ .

(To) wish, ܡܠܝܚܐ (ܡܠܝܚܐ) cl. 2; ܡܠܝܚܐ
 cl. 4; ܡܠܝܚܐ cl. 6; ܡܠܝܚܐ
 cl. 6.

Wish, ܡܠܝܚܐ m; ܡܠܝܚܐ f; ܡܠܝܚܐ
 m.; ܡܠܝܚܐ : ܡܠܝܚܐ n.

With, ᄡᄡᄡᄡ, ᄡᄡᄡ.

With "both the hands, ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ.

With females, ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ,

Without, ᄡ; ᄡ: ᄡ; ᄡ or ᄡ.

Without need, ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ.

(To) Withstand, ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ.

Withstanding, ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ f.

Woe! (Alas!) ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ.

Woe to me! ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ.

Wolf, ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ m.

Woman, ᄡᄡᄡᄡ f.; ᄡᄡᄡᄡ f.; ᄡᄡᄡᄡ or ᄡᄡᄡᄡ f.

Wood, ᄡᄡᄡᄡ n.; ᄡᄡᄡᄡ n.

Word, ᄡᄡᄡᄡ f.; ᄡᄡᄡᄡ f.; ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ n.: ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ.

Work, ᄡᄡᄡᄡ n.

(To) Work, ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ cl. 4; ᄡᄡᄡᄡ cl. 5; ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ cl. 5.

Worked, ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ.

Y

Yathâ Ahu Vairyaó, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 m.

Yazata. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 m.

Ye eat. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀.

Year. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 n , 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 . n. : 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀
m. : 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 m.

Yima, 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 m. (Jamshed, proper name).

You, 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 . 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 , 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 . 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

Young child. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

Younger, 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

Your, yours, 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 . 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ,
𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

Youth, 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 m.

Z

Zarathushtrian, 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀.

Zoroaster, 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 m.

